

Index

ABATEMENT

Performance, risk of loss form, abatement of purchase price, § 11:98

ABATEMENT, SURVIVAL OR REVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Breach of contract, statute of limitations, revival of cause of action, § 12:88

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE

Breach of contract, statute of limitations and absence of defendant from state, § 12:86

Breach of warranty form, absence of known hostile title, § 12:131

Construction and interpretation form, absence of other prior representations, § 8:85

ABSOLUTE ASSIGNMENT

Parties to contracts, § 3:33

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION

Breach of warranty form, trade acceptability, § 12:118

Conditions, § 9:2

Construction and interpretation, course of performance forms, § 8:97, 8:98

Government contracts. See index heading GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

Parties to contracts, orders not binding until accepted by principal form, § 3:75

Revocation of acceptance, breach of contract, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18

ACCOMMODATION PARTY OR PAPER

Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, accommodation for nonconforming goods, § 4:75, 4:88, 4:89

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Performance, discharge, § 11:1, 11:49-11:53

ACCRUAL OF CAUSE OF ACTION

Breach of contract, § 11:33, 12:80, 12:81

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Mutual assent, acceptance form, § 4:94

Performance, tender forms, § 11:123, 11:135

ACT OF GOD

Breach of contract, impossibility of performance defense, § 11:38

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

Breach of contract, § 12:1-12:165

Breach of warranty, § 12:19 et seq.

Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21 et seq.

Statute of frauds, § 2:1 et seq.

ADDITION OR ADDITIONAL MATTERS

Construction and interpretation, statutes, addition of terms to contracts, § 8:6

Evidence, construction and interpretation, § 8:93

Parties, joinder form, § 3:49

Provision, public policy and noncompetition covenant, § 7:79

Rules of contract interpretation, conditions, § 9:13

Terms, mutual assent, § 4:32-4:36, 4:95-4:102

ADDITUR

Breach of contract damages, § 12:52, 12:53

ADJUSTMENT

- Compensation, performance form, § 11:82
- Consideration, agreement for adjustment of debt, § 5:68

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- Arbitration, provisional admission of evidence, § 14:68
- Breach of contract, compensatory damages, § 12:15
- Parol evidence
 - Construction and interpretation, § 8:16-8:18, 8:41, 8:42, 8:45
 - Parties to contracts, § 3:1, 3:16
 - Public policy, interpretation of contract, § 7:5
 - Statute of frauds, required writing, § 2:29, 2:31

ADMISSIONS AND DECLARATIONS

- Breach of warranty, form, § 12:125

ADOPTION OF CHILDREN

- Mutual assent, meeting of the minds, § 4:1

ADVANCES OR ADVANCEMENTS

- Modification of contracts advance notice/approval provision, formalities, § 10:6

ADVERTISING

- Mutual assent, offer forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60

AFFIDAVITS

- Performance form, final payment on presentation of affidavit of payment of invoices, § 11:81

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

- Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:7
- Public policy, illegal contracts, § 7:14
- Statute of frauds, § 2:37

AGE

- Parties to contracts, infants and age of majority, § 3:7-3:12, 3:50
- Performance forms, Age Discrimination in Employment Act,

AGE—Cont'd

- § 11:192, 11:193

AGENT AND PRINCIPAL

- Breach of contract, specific performance, § 12:69
- Breach of warranty, form for agent's right to transfer title, § 12:108
- Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:31
- Performance, employment contract forms, § 11:188, 11:198, 11:234
- Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:11

AGENTS AND AGENCIES

- Breach of contract, specific performance, § 12:69
- Breach of warranty, form for agent's right to transfer title, § 12:108
- Government contracts, communications, § 13:43, 13:44
- Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:31
- Performance, employment contract forms, § 11:188, 11:198, 11:234
- Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:11

ALLOWANCES

- Performance, allowance to employee for use of private automobile form, § 11:203

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Performance, discharge, § 11:1, 11:57-11:60

ALTERATION OR MODIFICATION

- Generally, § 10:1 et seq.
- Advance notice/approval provision, formalities, § 10:6
- Alternative provisions, form, § 10:18
- Approval, § 10:6, 10:17
- Burden of proof, § 10:15
- Conditions, forms, § 9:35, 10:17
- Conduct of persons, § 10:3, 10:8
- Consideration, § 5:21, 10:1, 10:4, 10:9
- Equitable estoppel, formalities, § 10:7
- Estoppel, § 10:7, 10:9

INDEX

ALTERATION OR

MODIFICATION—Cont'd

- Evidence, § **10:5, 10:13, 10:15**
- Exclusions, consideration, § **10:4**
- Executory contracts, § **10:1**
- Express modification, § **10:3**
- Formalities, § **10:5-10:7**
- Forms, § **10:17, 10:18**
- Implied modification, § **10:3**
- Instruments, performance, discharge, § **11:1, 11:57-11:60**
- Limitations, § **10:1**
- Merger distinguished, § **10:1, 10:11**
- Mutual assent, § **10:1, 10:3**
- New consideration, § **10:4**
- Notice, formalities, § **10:6**
- Parol or oral matters
 - Contracts, § **10:3**
 - Evidence, § **10:5, 10:13**
 - Modifications, § **10:5, 10:7**
- Parties to contracts, statutory changes in capacity of corporations, § **3:15**
- Performance, anticipatory repudiation form, § **11:307**
- Practice pointers, § **10:16**
- Preexisting duty rule, § **10:4**
- Procedural matters, § **10:15**
- Restatement (Second) of Contracts, § **10:10**
- Statute of frauds, § **2:3, 10:5**
- Statutes, § **10:1 et seq.**
- Uniform Commercial Code, § **10:1, 10:3, 10:5, 10:9, 10:10**
- Waiver compared, § **10:9, 10:10**
- Warranties, damages, § **12:23**
- Written, § **10:3, 10:5, 10:6**

ALTERNATE OR ALTERNATIVE

- Conditions in contracts, § **9:1**
- Dispute resolution, Breach of contract, forms, § **12:154-12:165**
- Mutual assent, form for offer in the alternative, § **4:54**
- Provisions
 - Construction and interpretation form, governing law, § **8:76**

ALTERNATE OR ALTERNATIVE—Cont'd

- Provisions—Cont'd
 - Modification of contracts, form, § **10:18**
 - Performance, forfeiture form, § **11:250**

AMBIGUITY OR AMBIGUITIES

- See also index heading **CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION**
- Arbitration, vacatur and TUAA, § **14:36**
- Mutual assent, offer and acceptance, § **4:17, 4:29**
- Parties to contracts, § **3:1**

ANTENUPTIAL AND POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- Children from previous marriages
 - Generally, § **6:82**
 - Property to remain separate and descent to children of former marriage, § **6:83**
- Construction and interpretation, § **8:1**
- Lump sum payment, § **6:80**
- Marital property agreement, § **6:81, 6:82**
- Oral antenuptial agreement, postnuptial ratification, § **6:91**
- Property transfers between spouses after marriage, § **6:78**
- Release
 - Husband's rights in wife's property, § **6:79**
 - Wife's interest in husband's property, § **6:80**
- Retirement plan, waiver of interest in other party's, § **6:82**
- Separate property, each spouse retains, § **6:82**
- Short form, § **6:76**
- Statute of frauds, § **2:13**
- Will, disposition upon death in accordance with, § **6:82**

ANTICIPATORY BREACH OR REPUDIATION

- Performance, § **11:16-11:23, 11:307-11:311**

APPEAL AND REVIEW

- Arbitration agreements
 - Alternative to appeal, § 14:58
- Appellate courts and appealable matters, § 14:30
- TUAA and judicial review, § 14:8-14:10

APPORTIONMENT AND ALLOCATION

- Performance, allocation of risk of loss, forms, § 11:101 et seq.

APPROVAL OR DENIAL

- Conditions, forms, § 9:21, 9:22, 9:27, 9:29-9:31, 9:33-9:35
- Construction and interpretation form, approval of agreement in decree of divorce or dissolution of marriage, § 8:91
- Modification of contracts, § 10:6, 10:17
- Parties to contracts, court approval of contracts of infants, § 3:9
- Performance forms, extension of time to effect cure of improper tender, § 11:144, 11:145

ARBITRATION

- Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
- Admissibility of evidence, provisional, § 14:68
- Agreements
 - Generally, § 14:1 et seq.
 - Definitions, § 14:4
 - Drafting agreements, § 14:71, 14:72
 - High-low agreements, § 14:70
 - Omissions, § 14:72
 - Over-specificity, § 14:72
 - Policy, national debate, § 14:3
 - Tennessee Uniform Arbitration Act (TUAA), below
 - Vacatur, no arbitration agreement existed, § 14:38
- Ambiguity, § 14:36
- Appeal alternative, § 14:58
- Appellate courts and appealable matters, § 14:30
- Arbitrability, § 14:18, 14:24

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Arbitrators
 - Exceeding powers, § 14:36, 14:49
- Hearings
 - Misconduct, § 14:37
 - Refusal to postpone, § 14:37
- Immunity, § 14:46
- Partiality, corruption or misconduct, § 14:35
- Qualifications and appointment, § 14:26
- Questions asked, giving direct answers, § 14:64
- Selecting, § 14:75
- Testimony by arbitrators, § 14:47
- Arguments, opening and closing, § 14:67
- Attorney fees, § 14:48
- Awards
 - Generally, § 14:28
 - Corruption, fraud or other undue means, award procured by, § 14:34
 - Justified or reasoned, § 14:69
 - Mutual, final and definite awards, § 14:52
 - Vacatur or modification, § 14:29, 14:33
 - Void awards vs. valid awards with surplusage, § 14:53
- Breach of contract, forms, § 12:154 et seq.
- Briefs, § 14:66
- Common law
 - Early approach, § 14:5
 - Vacatur, common law grounds, § 14:39
- Compared and contrasted, § 14:4
- Compelling arbitration, motions, § 14:24
- Compulsory vs. mandatory arbitration, § 14:4
- Conference, pre-hearing, § 14:66
- Construction rules, § 8:20
- Consumer claims, § 14:36
- Contract formation defenses, § 14:36
- Corruption, fraud or other undue means, award procured by, § 14:34

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Covered agreements (TUAA),
§ 14:20-14:22
- Critique of law and practice, § 14:42-14:57
- Defined, § 14:4
- Drafting agreements, practice pointers and pitfalls, § 14:71, 14:72
- Evidence, provisional admissibility, § 14:68
- Exhibits, § 14:62
- Federal Arbitration Act
 - Arbitrability, § 14:18
 - Federalism and FAA
 - Generally, § 14:13-14:17
 - Federal/state law conflicts, § 14:16, 14:17
 - Reach of statute, § 14:15
 - State courts, role of, § 14:14
 - Separability, § 14:55
 - TUAA, relation to, § 14:5-14:19
 - Vacatur, § 14:19
- Finality
 - Benefits and limits, § 14:9
 - Mutual, final and definite awards, § 14:52
- Findings of fact and conclusions of law, § 14:45
- Good faith and fair dealing, § 14:50
- Hearings
 - Generally, § 14:27
 - Arbitrator misconduct, § 14:37
- High-low agreements, § 14:70
- Immunity of arbitrators, § 14:46
- Informality of proceedings, § 14:73
- Interpretation of contracts, § 14:36, 14:51
- Invalid, unenforceable or revocable contracts, treatment under TUAA, § 14:21
- Judicial economy, § 14:12
- Judicial enforcement of TUAA arbitration agreements, § 14:23-14:25
- Judicial interpretation of contracts, § 14:51
- Judicial review, § 14:8-14:10
- Litigation
 - Avoiding gamesmanship, § 14:60

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Litigation—Cont'd
 - Litigation envy, § 14:72
 - Superiority of arbitration, § 14:42
 - Transparency of arbitration vs. litigation, § 14:65
- Manifest disregard of law, § 14:40, 14:54
- Mediation compared, § 14:4
- Motions to compel arbitration, § 14:24
- Mutual, final, and definite awards, § 14:52
- Opening and closing arguments, § 14:67
- Policy
 - Generally, § 14:5-14:7
 - Federal arbitration policy, § 14:11, 14:12
 - National policy debate, § 14:3
 - Public policy defense, § 14:56
 - Vacatur, violation of public policy, § 14:41
- PowerPoint and other technologies, avoiding excessive reliance, § 14:63
- Practice pointers
 - Generally, § 14:58-14:78
 - Alternative to vacatur, § 14:59
 - Arbitrator questions, giving direct answers, § 14:64
 - Arbitrator selection, § 14:75
 - Arguments, opening and closing, § 14:67
 - Award, justified or reasoned, § 14:69
 - Drafting agreements, § 14:71, 14:72
 - Evidence, provisional admissibility, § 14:68
 - Exhibits, paying attention to, § 14:62
 - High-low agreements, § 14:70
 - Inattention in drafting agreement, § 14:72
 - Informality of proceedings, § 14:73
 - Litigation envy, § 14:72

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Practice pointers—Cont'd

- Litigation gamesmanship, avoiding, § **14:60**
- Omissions in agreement, § **14:72**
- Overreaching, § **14:72**
- PowerPoint and other technologies, avoiding excessive reliance, § **14:63**
- Pre-hearing conference/briefs, § **14:66**
- Remedies, explaining (or rebutting) in understandable terms, § **14:76**
- Rules of sponsoring arbitral agency, knowing, § **14:61**
- Strategy changes during arbitration, considering, § **14:77**
- Summary judgment motions, § **14:78**
- Transparency of arbitration vs. litigation, § **14:65**
- Unrealistic expectations, § **14:72**
- Vacatur, alternative to, § **14:58**
- Pre-hearing matters, § **14:27, 14:66**
- Punitive damages, § **14:57**
- Questions of law or fact, § **14:51**
- Rules of sponsoring arbitral agency, knowing, § **14:61**
- Separability
 - Contract formation defenses, § **14:36**
 - FAA and TUAA, § **14:55**
- Strategy changes during arbitration, considering, § **14:77**
- Summary judgment motions, § **14:78**
- Superiority of arbitration over litigation, § **14:42**
- Tennessee Uniform Arbitration Act (TUAA)
 - Generally, § **14:2 et seq.**
- Appellate courts and appealable matters, § **14:30**
- Arbitrability
 - Generally, § **14:18**
 - Motions to compel, § **14:24**
- Arbitrators, above
- Attorney fees, § **14:48**
- Awards, § **14:28**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Tennessee Uniform Arbitration Act

(TUAA)—Cont'd

- Basics, § **14:2**
- Changing perspective, § **14:6**
- Common law approach, § **14:5**
- Covered agreements, § **14:20-14:22**
- Critique of law and practice, § **14:42-14:57**
- Federal Arbitration Act, relation to, § **14:5-14:19**
- Federalism and FAA, § **14:13-14:17**
- Finality, § **14:9, 14:52**
- Findings of fact and conclusions of law, § **14:45**
- Good faith and fair dealing, § **14:50**
- Hearings, § **14:27**
- Invalid, unenforceable or revocable contracts, treatment of, § **14:21**
- Judicial economy, § **14:12**
- Judicial enforcement of TUAA arbitration agreements, § **14:23-14:25**
- Judicial gloss, § **14:43**
- Judicial interpretation of contracts, § **14:51**
- Judicial review, § **14:8-14:10**
- Modification of award, § **14:29**
- Motions to compel arbitration, § **14:24**
- Mutual, final, and definite awards, § **14:52**
- Objectives, § **14:7**
- Original Federal Arbitration Policy, § **14:11, 14:12**
- Policy and relation to FAA, § **14:5-14:19**
- Practice pointers, above
- Pre-hearing matters, § **14:27**
- Punitive damages, § **14:57**
- Questions of law or fact, § **14:51**
- Separability, § **14:55**
- Transcripts, § **14:45, 14:74**
- Unconscionability, § **14:22**
- Uniformity, § **14:10**

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Tennessee Uniform Arbitration Act (TUAA)—Cont'd
 - Vacatur, below
 - Void awards vs. valid awards with surplusage, § 14:53
 - Waiver of arbitration, § 14:25
- Testimony by arbitrators, § 14:47
- Transcripts, § 14:45, 14:74
- Transparency of arbitration vs. litigation, § 14:65
- Unconscionability, § 14:22
- Unrealistic expectations, § 14:72
- Vacatur and TUAA
 - Generally, § 14:29
 - Alternative to vacatur, § 14:59
 - Ambiguity, § 14:36
 - Arbitration agreement, none existed, § 14:38
 - Arbitrator corruption or misconduct prejudicing rights of any party, § 14:35
 - Common law grounds, § 14:39
 - Comparison, TUAA and FAA, § 14:19
 - Consumer claims, § 14:36
 - Contract interpretation, role of, § 14:36
 - Corruption, fraud or other undue means, award procured by, § 14:33
 - Evident partiality by appointed neutral arbitrator, § 14:35
 - Exceeding powers, § 14:36, 14:49
 - Explanation, § 14:31
 - Grounds for vacatur, § 14:33-14:41
 - Hearing, arbitrator misconduct, § 14:37
 - Limits on grants of relief, § 14:36
 - Manifest disregard of law, § 14:40
 - Public policy, violation of, § 14:41
 - Record review in vacatur cases, § 14:32
 - Separability and contract formation defenses, § 14:36
 - Statutory standards, § 14:36
 - Void awards vs. valid awards with surplusage, § 14:53

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Waiver of arbitration
 - Generally, § 14:25
 - Equal footing rule, waiver and, § 14:44

ARCHITECTS AND ARCHITECTURE

- Architect's certificate, Performance, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297

ARREARAGES

- Performance, forfeiture forms, § 11:257, 11:259

ARRIVAL, PAYMENT ON

- Performance, inspection of goods form, § 11:170

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

- Parties to contracts, corporation forms, § 3:78, 3:79

AS IS

- Breach of warranty, form for disclaimer of implied warranties, § 12:138
- Construction rules, § 8:20

ASSIGNMENTS

- Construction and interpretation, § 8:1
- Contracts
 - Assignment by purchaser, § 3:84
 - Construction and interpretation, § 8:1
 - Parties to contracts, § 3:32-3:41, 3:83-3:86
 - Parties to contracts, § 3:32-3:41, 3:83-3:86

ASSISTING OTHERS IN BUSINESS

- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:64

ASSUMPTION OF DEBT

- Recital of consideration, form, § 5:67

ATHLETE

- Performance, employment contract form, § 11:210

**ATTACHED DOCUMENTS OR
PROPERTY**

Construction and interpretation,
scope of agreement form, § 8:86
Mutual assent form, attached rider
incorporating additional provi-
sions, § 4:97

ATTEMPT CRIMES

Performance form, attempt to correct
defects, § 11:275

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Government contracts, attorney gen-
eral opinions, § 13:1

ATTORNEYS

Breach of warranty, forms for notice
of breach and resulting injury,
§ 12:142, 12:143, 12:145
Conditions, forms, § 9:34, 9:35
Fees, breach of contract damages,
§ 12:48
Mutual assent, preliminary agreement
form, § 4:45
Parties to contracts, form for com-
mencement of contract made by
attorney, § 3:70
Separation agreement, provision for
representation by counsel
(form), § 6:75

ATTORNEY'S FEES

Arbitration (TUAA), § 14:48
Breach of contract damages, § 12:48

**AUTHORITY OR
AUTHORIZATION**

Conditions, form for general state-
ment of conditions and
purchaser's power to waive
them in real estate contract,
§ 9:36
Construction and interpretation, § 8:6

**AUTOMATED PROCUREMENT
SYSTEM**

Government contracts, § 13:1

AUTOMATIC MATTERS

Insurance contracts, automatic
construction against insurer,
§ 8:36, 8:37

**AUTOMOBILES AND HIGHWAY
TRAFFIC**

Performance form, allowance to
employee for use of private
automobile, § 11:203

AVOIDANCE

Statute of frauds, avoidance of
requirements, § 2:32-2:35

BAD FAITH

Breach of contract, attorney's fees,
§ 12:48
Breach of warranty, damages,
§ 12:19

BAILMENTS

Classification of contracts, § 1:5
Creation, bailment agreement form,
§ 1:23
Forms for contracts, § 1:17-1:23
Performance tender forms, bailee's
possession of goods, § 11:123,
11:129, 11:131, 11:134, 11:135,
11:137, 11:139

BARGAINS AND BARGAINING

Construction and interpretation,
determining the bargain, § 8:8

BEST EFFORTS

Mutual assent, definite agreements
requirement, § 4:11

BIDS AND BIDDING

Government contracts, § 13:3

**BILATERAL CONTRACT
THEORY**

Classification of contracts, § 1:5
Mutual assent, option exercises,
§ 4:41

BINDING OR BOUND

Conditions, binding nature, § 9:1
Construction and interpretation form,
binding course of dealings and
trade usages, § 8:103
Performance form, inspection by
third party binding on parties,
§ 11:177

INDEX

BOARD OF STANDARDS

Government contracts, § 13:3, 13:17
et seq.

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

Conditions distinguished, § 9:3
Definition of contract, § 1:2

BONUSES

Performance form, loss of rights to
bonus on termination of employ-
ment, § 11:233

BOOKS

Statute of frauds, multiple docu-
ments, § 2:29

BREACH OF CONTRACT

Absence of defendant from state,
statute of limitations, § 12:86
Accrual of cause of action, § 11:33,
12:80, 12:81
Actions for breach, § 12:1-12:165
Additur, damages, § 12:52, 12:53
Admissibility of evidence, compensa-
tory damages, § 12:15
Affirmative defenses
Failure to mitigate damages,
§ 12:32
Statute of limitations, § 12:90
Agent and principal, specific perfor-
mance, § 12:69
Alternate dispute resolution, forms,
§ 12:154-12:165
Amendment
Pleadings, statute of limitations,
§ 12:91
Statute of limitations, § 12:77
Amount
Additur, damages, § 12:52, 12:53
Attorney's fees, damages, § 12:48
Certainty requirement for dam-
ages, § 12:7
Damages, generally, § 12:14
Nominal damages, § 12:29
Prejudgment interest, damages,
§ 12:45, 12:47
Remittitur, damages, § 12:54
Appeal and review
Certainty requirement for dam-
ages, § 12:6

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

Appeal and review—Cont'd
Damages, generally, § 12:51-12:54
Instructions to jury, damages,
§ 12:49
Profits, damages, § 12:27
Punitive damages, § 12:31
Specific performance, § 12:63
Statute of limitations, § 12:90
Application or applicability
Restitution, § 12:56
Standards for calculation,
compensatory damages,
§ 12:14
Arbitration, forms, § 12:154 et seq.
Attorney's fees, damages, § 12:48
Awards
Attorney's fees, damages, § 12:48
Damages, generally, § 12:51-12:54
Prejudgment interest, damages,
§ 12:45-12:47
Profits, damages, § 12:27
Punitive damages, § 12:30, 12:31
Restitution, § 12:56
Bad faith, attorney's fees, § 12:48
Burden of proof
Liquidated damages, § 12:38,
12:43
Mitigation of damages, § 12:32
Profits, damages, § 12:27
Punitive damages, § 12:30, 12:31
Reliance damages, § 12:16
Restitution, § 12:58
Statute of limitations, § 12:90
Business sale, liquidated damages
form, § 12:95
Buyer's remedies under UCC,
§ 12:18
Calculation standards, compensatory
damages, § 12:14, 12:15
Cancellation, UCC buyer's remedies,
§ 12:18
Cap on restitution, § 12:61
Case law, damages, § 12:4 et seq.
Causation
Profits, damages, § 12:26
Reliance damages, § 12:16
Restitution, § 12:55

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

Cause of action

Generally, § 11:10, 11:33

Accrual of cause of action,
§ 11:33, 12:80, 12:81

Statute of limitations, generally,
§ 12:80 et seq.

Certainty

Damages, generally, § 12:6-12:8

Liquidated damages, § 12:35

Profits, compensatory damages,
§ 12:25, 12:26

Collateral source rule, measure of
damages, § 12:14

Commercial arbitration agreement,
form, § 12:160

Common law

Damages, generally, § 12:4

General and special damages,
§ 12:10

Liquidated damages, § 12:35,
12:41

Measure of damages, § 12:14

Prejudgment interest, damages,
§ 12:45, 12:46

Remedies, generally, § 12:1

Restitution, § 12:55, 12:56

Specific performance, § 12:62

Compensation

Concurrent availability of
monetary compensation and
specific performance, § 12:74

Damages, § 12:1 et seq.

Compensatory damages, § 12:9 et
seq.

Concurrent availability of monetary
compensation, specific perfor-
mance, § 12:74

Confidentiality, mediation form,
§ 12:158

Conflicts, statute of limitations,
§ 12:77

Consequential or special damages

Generally, § 12:1, 12:10-12:13

Nominal damages, § 12:29

Profits, § 12:25, 12:26

UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

Constitutional matters

Prejudgment interest, damages,
§ 12:45

Punitive damages, § 12:31

Statute of limitations, § 12:75,
12:77

Construction of statute of limitations,
§ 12:77

Contemplation of parties, compensa-
tory damages, § 12:13

Continuing jurisdiction, specific per-
formance, § 12:63

Cost to plaintiff, restitution, § 12:59

Covenants, damages, § 12:14, 12:95

Cover, UCC buyer's remedies,
§ 12:18

Damage to property, damages, § 12:1
et seq.

Damages

Generally, § 12:1-12:54

Liquidated damages, § 12:35-
12:44, 12:95

Measure of damages, § 12:14,
12:17, 12:18

Performance, § 11:10 et seq., 12:3,
12:5, 12:14

Debts, statute of limitations, § 12:88,
12:151-12:153

Defenses

Specific performance, § 12:69

Statute of limitations, § 12:75 et
seq.

Definitions

Interest, § 12:45

Liquidated damages, § 12:35,
12:36

Restitution, § 12:55

Statute of limitations, § 12:75

Detrimental reliance, restitution,
§ 12:55

Disability of plaintiff, statute of limi-
tations, § 12:85

Discovery rule, tolling of statute of
limitations, § 12:82, 12:83

Discretion of court

Amended pleadings, statute of lim-
itations, § 12:91

INDEX

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Discretion of court—Cont'd
 - Damages, § 12:31, 12:45, 12:46, 12:51
- Discretionary matters, damages, § 12:31, 12:45, 12:46, 12:51
- Disgorgement, restitution distinguished, § 12:55
- Due process
 - Punitive damages, § 12:31
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:75
- Duties, mitigation of damages, § 12:32-12:34
- Election of remedies, § 12:36, 12:50
- Election or choice
 - Law, choice of, statute of limitations, § 12:77
 - Neutral party to determine settlement value, minitrial agreement form, § 12:163
 - Option contracts, specific performance, § 12:72
 - Remedies, damages, § 12:36, 12:50
- Emotional distress damages, § 12:14
- Employers and employees, measure of damages, § 12:14
- Equitable estoppel
 - Specific performance, § 12:69
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:87
- Equity and equitable matters
 - Prejudgment interest, damages, § 12:45, 12:46
 - Specific performance, § 12:62 et seq.
 - Tolling of statute of limitations, § 12:76, 12:87
- Evidence
 - Certainty requirement for damages, § 12:6, 12:7
 - Expert witnesses, compensatory damages, § 12:15
 - Nominal damages, § 12:29
 - Profits, damages, § 12:25-12:27
 - Specific performance, § 12:63
 - Standards for calculation of compensatory damages, § 12:15

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Expectation damages, § 12:2, 12:5, 12:17
- Expert witnesses, compensatory damages, § 12:15
- Express
 - Contracts, restitution, § 12:56
 - Indemnification, damages, § 12:1
- Extraordinary fairness rule, specific performance, § 12:66
- Fact or facts, certainty requirement for damages, § 12:7
- Failure of indemnitor to comply with statutes or regulations, form, § 12:93
- Failure to mitigate damages, § 12:32
- Fair or fairness
 - Compensation, damages, § 12:3
 - Extraordinary fairness rule, specific performance, § 12:66
- Federal matters, statute of limitations, § 12:77
- Foreseeability
 - Consequential or special damages, § 12:13
 - Expectation damages, § 12:5
 - Profits, compensatory damages, § 12:26
 - Reliance damages, § 12:16
- Forms, actions for breach, § 12:93-12:165
- Fraud
 - Specific performance, § 12:69
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:84
- Gain to defendant, restitution, § 12:59
- General damages, § 12:10, 12:12, 12:14, 12:29
- General form for new promise to pay, statute of limitations, § 12:151
- Goods
 - Measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Nonconforming goods, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18
- Goodwill, damages, § 12:14, 12:95
- Governing law, statute of limitations, § 12:77
- Government contracts, measure of damages, § 12:14

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Guiding principles, prejudgment interest, § 12:46
- Hardship
 - Frustration of purpose defense, § 11:42
 - Specific performance, § 12:65
- Health care arbitration agreement, form, § 12:165
- Implied in law contracts, § 1:10-1:15
- Implied indemnification, damages, § 12:1
- Inadequacy of legal remedies, specific performance, § 12:65
- Incidental damages, § 12:5, 12:17, 12:18
- Indemnity and indemnification
 - Damages, § 12:1
 - Forms, § 12:93, 12:94
- Injuries, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Installments, statute of limitations form for new promise to pay, § 12:153
- Instructions to jury, damages, § 12:31, 12:49
- Intent of parties, liquidated damages, § 12:36, 12:38, 12:42
- Judgments and decrees
 - Prejudgment interest, damages, § 12:45-12:47
 - Specific performance, § 12:62 et seq.
 - Summary judgment, statute of limitations, § 12:75
- Jurisdiction
 - Specific performance, § 12:63-12:65
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:76
- Jury and jury trial
 - Instructions to jury, damages, § 12:31, 12:49
 - Verdicts, damages, § 12:49, 12:51
- Laches
 - Specific performance, § 12:69
 - Statute of limitations distinguished, § 12:76
- Leases, measure of damages, § 12:14
- Liability
 - Damages, § 12:1 et seq.

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Liability—Cont'd
 - Restitution, § 12:56
- Limitations or restrictions
 - Expectation damages, § 12:5
 - Liquidated damages, § 12:35, 12:37
 - Punitive damages, § 12:30
 - Restitution, § 12:57, 12:61
 - Statute of limitations, § 11:33, 12:69, 12:75-12:91, 12:151-12:153
- Liquidated damages, § 12:35-12:44, 12:95
- Losses, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Lost profits, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Measure
 - Damages, § 12:14, 12:17, 12:18
 - Restitution, § 12:58-12:61
- Mediation, forms, § 12:157 et seq.
- Memorandum of resolution, mediation form, § 12:162
- Minitrial, alternate dispute resolution form, § 12:163
- Mitigation of damages, duty, § 12:32-12:34
- Money, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Mutuality of remedy, specific performance, § 12:68
- Negligence, § 11:10, 12:94
- Negotiation, commercial arbitration agreement form, § 12:160
- Neutral party to determine settlement value, minitrial agreement form, § 12:163
- New promise to pay, statute of limitations forms, § 12:151-12:153
- Nominal damages, § 12:29
- Noncompetition covenants, damages, § 12:14, 12:95
- Nonconforming goods, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18
- Nonperformance, restitution, § 12:55
- Nonprofit items, certainty requirement for damages, § 12:8
- Notice, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18
- Option contracts, specific performance, § 12:72

INDEX

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Partial performance, restitution,
§ 12:60
- Parties, choice of neutral party to
determine settlement value,
minitrial agreement form,
§ 12:163
- Penalties, liquidated damages,
§ 12:37, 12:38
- Personal injuries, damages, § 12:1 et
seq.
- Personal property
 - Measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Specific performance, § 12:72
- Pleadings
 - Special damages, § 12:10
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:90,
12:91
- Policy
 - Compensatory damages, § 12:11
 - Prejudgment interest, damages,
§ 12:46
 - Restitution, § 12:55
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:75,
12:76
- Practice pointers, § 12:92
- Prejudgment interest, damages,
§ 12:45-12:47
- Preliminary considerations, damages,
§ 12:4
- Price
 - Restitution, price in contract as
cap, § 12:61
 - UCC remedies, § 12:17, 12:18
- Principal only, statute of limitations
forms for new promise to pay,
§ 12:152, 12:153
- Procedural issues, statute of limita-
tions, § 12:90, 12:91
- Profits, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Property, damage to property, dam-
ages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Prospective or future matters
 - Damages, generally, § 12:14
 - Liquidated damages, § 12:40 et
seq.
 - Profits, § 12:26
- Protected interests
 - Damages, § 12:2

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Protected interests—Cont'd
 - Restitution, § 12:55
- Proximity principle, compensatory
damages, § 12:12
- Public policy
 - Liquidated damages, § 12:37
 - Measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:76
- Punitive damages, § 12:30, 12:31
- Purpose
 - Frustration of purpose defense,
§ 11:42-11:44
 - Prejudgment interest, § 12:46
- Quantum meruit, restitution, § 12:55,
12:56
- Questions of law and fact
 - Amount or measure of damages,
§ 12:14
 - Foreseeability, expectation dam-
ages, § 12:5
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:75
- Real property
 - Measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Specific performance, § 12:62,
12:70 et seq.
- Reasonable matters
 - Certainty, damages, § 12:6-12:8,
12:26
 - Effort, mitigation of damages,
§ 12:33
 - Liquidated damages, § 12:35,
12:42
 - Time, statute of limitations form
for new promise to pay,
§ 12:152
 - Value, restitution, § 12:58
- Recovery
 - Damages, § 12:1 et seq.
 - Restitution, measure of recovery,
§ 12:58-12:61
- Refusal
 - Performance, § 11:10 et seq.
 - Prejudgment interest, § 12:46
- Reliance
 - Damages, § 12:2, 12:16
 - Detrimental reliance, restitution,
§ 12:55
- Remedies, generally, § 12:1 et seq.

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Remittitur, damages, § 12:54
- Repudiation, UCC remedies, § 12:17, 12:18
- Resale, UCC seller's remedies, § 12:17
- Restatement (Second) of Contracts
 - Certainty requirement for damages, § 12:6
 - Compensatory damages, § 12:9
 - Liquidated damages, § 12:40, 12:42
 - Restitution, § 12:61
 - Specific performance, § 12:68
- Restitution
 - Generally, § 12:1, 12:55-12:61
 - Damages distinguished, § 12:16, 12:55
 - Protected interests, damages, § 12:2
 - Reliance damages distinguished, § 12:16
- Revival of cause of action, statute of limitations, § 12:88
- Revocation of acceptance, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18
- Rights
 - Prejudgment interest, damages, § 12:47
 - Specific performance, § 12:64
- Rules
 - Collateral source rule, measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Compensatory damages, § 12:9 et seq.
 - Damages, generally, § 12:4
 - Discovery rule, tolling of statute of limitations, § 12:82, 12:83
 - Extraordinary fairness rule, specific performance, § 12:66
 - Fair compensation, damages, § 12:3
 - Thirteenth juror rule, additur, § 12:53
- Sales
 - Liquidated damages, form, § 12:95
 - Measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Specific performance, § 12:70, 12:71, 12:74

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Sales—Cont'd
 - Statute of limitations, § 12:80
- Savings statute, statute of limitations, § 12:89
- Selection of statute of limitations, § 12:78, 12:79
- Severability, statute of limitations, § 12:81
- Special verdict, damages, § 12:49
- Specific performance, § 12:1, 12:36, 12:62-12:74
- Speculative damages, § 12:8
- Standards
 - Calculation of compensatory damages, § 12:14, 12:15
 - Prejudgment interest, damages, § 12:46
- State
 - Absence of defendant from state, statute of limitations, § 12:86
 - Party, statute of limitations, § 12:79
- Status quo, restitution, § 12:55
- Statute of limitations, § 11:33, 12:69, 12:75-12:91, 12:151-12:153
- Statute of repose, statute of limitations distinguished, § 12:76
- Statutes, actions for breach, § 12:1 et seq.
- Submission of all disputes to arbitration, form, § 12:164
- Summary judgment, statute of limitations, § 12:75
- Survival statute, statute of limitations distinguished, § 12:76
- Territorial jurisdiction, specific performance, § 12:63
- Third parties, damages, § 12:1
- Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21, 3:22
- Thirteenth juror rule, additur, § 12:53
- Time or date
 - Arbitration forms, § 12:155, 12:156
 - New promise to pay, statute of limitations forms, § 12:152, 12:153

INDEX

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Time or date—Cont'd
 - Statute of limitations, § **11:33**,
12:69, 12:75-12:91, 12:151-12:153
 - Tolling of statute of limitations,
§ **12:76, 12:82-12:87**
- Trial, minitrial, alternate dispute resolution form, § **12:163**
- Unconscionability, liquidated damages, § **12:37**
- Undue influence, § **11:10, 12:69**
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Actions for breach, generally,
§ **12:1**
 - Compensatory damages, § **12:9**,
12:17, 12:18
 - Damages, generally, § **12:4**
 - Election of remedies, § **12:50**
 - Liquidated damages, § **12:40**,
12:42
 - Mitigation of damages, § **12:32**
 - Specific performance, § **12:62**,
12:73
 - Statute of limitations, § **12:80**
- Validity or invalidity
 - Contract, specific performance,
§ **12:67**
 - Liquidated damages, § **12:35 et seq.**
- Value
 - Choice of neutral party to determine settlement value, minitrial agreement form,
§ **12:163**
 - Reasonable value, restitution,
§ **12:58**
- Verdicts, damages, § **12:49, 12:51**
- Voidable contracts, restitution,
§ **12:56**
- Waiver
 - Liquidated damages, § **12:41**
 - Statute of limitations, § **12:87**,
12:90
- Wills
 - Specific performance, § **12:72**
 - Statute of limitations, § **12:80**

BREAKEGE OR BREAKING

- Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**

BROKERS

- Bailment contract form, inspection,
§ **1:21**
- Mutual assent, form for offer to purchase land, § **4:57**

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

- Acceptance or rejection
 - Contract law, performance forms,
§ **11:280 et seq.**
 - Performance forms, § **11:280 et seq.**
- Architects, certificate, performance forms; contract law, § **11:83**,
11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
- Architect's certificate, forms,
§ **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
- Breach of contract
 - Measure of damages, § **12:14**
 - Specific performance, § **12:72**
- Cause, building contract terminated by owner for cause, forms,
§ **11:295-11:297**
- Engineers, certificate, performance forms, contract law, § **11:83**,
11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
- Engineer's certificate, forms, § **11:83**,
11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
- Measure of damages, breach of contract, § **12:14**
- Owners, termination of building contract by owner for cause, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
- Payment forms, § **11:77-11:84**
 - Contract law, § **11:77-11:84**
- Performance and breach
 - Acceptance or rejection of performance forms, § **11:280 et seq.**
 - Architect's certificate, forms,
§ **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
 - Cause, building contract terminated by owner for cause, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 - Engineer's certificate, forms,
§ **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
- Forms
 - Acceptance or rejection of per-

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
—Cont'd**

Performance and breach—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
 formance forms, § **11:280 et seq.**
 Architect's certificate, forms, § **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
 Cause, building contract terminated by owner for cause, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 Engineer's certificate, forms, § **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
 Owners, termination of building contract by owner for cause, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 Payment forms, § **11:77-11:84**
 Termination of contract, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 Owners, termination of building contract by owner for cause, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 Payment forms, § **11:77-11:84**
 Satisfaction of promisee or third party, breach of contract, § **11:31**
 Substantial performance, § **11:11, 11:280**
 Termination of contract, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 Time of performance, § **11:24, 11:90-11:93**
 Waiver of performance or breach, § **11:46**
 Satisfaction of promisee or third party, breach of contract, § **11:31**
 Specific performance, breach of contract, § **12:72**
 Substantial performance, § **11:11, 11:280**
 Termination of contract, forms, § **11:295-11:297**
 Third-party
 Beneficiaries, generally, § **3:30, 3:31**

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
—Cont'd**

Third-party—Cont'd
 Satisfaction of promisee or third party, breach of contract, § **11:31**
 Time of performance, § **11:24, 11:90-11:93**
 Waiver of performance or breach, § **11:46**

**BUILT-IN COST OF LIVING
FACTOR**

Performance, employment contract form, § **11:204**

BURDEN OF PROOF

Generally. See index heading
 PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF
 Existence of contract, § **1:1**

BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

Assent to contract, business compulsion, § **6:6-6:8**
Breach of contract, commercial arbitration agreement form, § **12:160**
Mutual assent, form for option to buy business, § **4:66**
Sale of business
 Breach of contract, liquidated damages form, § **12:95**
 Public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § **7:34, 7:56 et seq.**
 Requirements agreement, provision for sale or liquidation of buyer's business, § **5:55**
Validity of assent, business compulsion, § **6:6-6:8**

CALCULATION

Breach of contract, compensatory damages, § **12:14, 12:15**
Statute of frauds, one-year provision, § **2:20**

CANCELLATION

Breach of contract, UCC buyer's remedies, § **12:18**

INDEX

CANCELLATION—Cont'd

- Breach of warranty, form for notice of breach and cancellation, § 12:144
- Conditions, forms, § 9:25-9:27
- Consideration, cancellation of indebtedness, form, § 5:71
- Construction and interpretation form, signing of agreement as canceling other agreements, § 8:95
- Mutual assent form, prior communications, § 4:95

CAP ON RESTITUTION

- Breach of contract, § 12:61

CAPTION OR HEADING

- Construction and interpretation, form, headings of clauses, § 8:72

CARE OR CAREFULNESS

- Breach of contract, health care arbitration agreement form, § 12:165

CARRIERS

- Substituted performance form, delivery of goods to carrier, § 11:151

CASE LAW

- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:4 *et seq.*
- Construction and interpretation, sources of authority, § 8:6
- Public policy, § 7:1 *et seq.*

CASH OR MONEY

- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 *et seq.*
- Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property, § 4:65
- Performance form, cash on delivery term, § 11:182

CASUALTY DAMAGE

- Performance, risk of loss form, § 11:95

CAUSE OF ACTION

- Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:25, 3:26

CERTAINTY AND DEFINITENESS

- Mutual assent, § 4:8-4:13, 4:48, 4:49

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

- Architect or engineer, certificate of performance, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
- Performance form, option to receive certified report, § 11:175

CHECKLISTS

- Conditions, matters to be considered in drafting contractual provisions, § 9:18
- Contracts and agreements
 - Conditions, matters to be considered in drafting contractual provisions, § 9:18
 - Mutual assent, definiteness, § 4:48
 - Mutual assent, definiteness, § 4:48

CHILDREN AND MINORS

- Personal injury claim, minor's, validity of assent to settlement, § 6:93

CIRCULARS, BROCHURES, AND PAMPHLETS

- Mutual assent, offer forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60

CLASS OR CLASSIFICATION

- Conditions, § 9:1
- Contracts, § 1:5

COHABITATION

- Nonmarital agreement, parties living together remaining unmarried, § 6:90

COLLATERAL PROMISES

- Statute of frauds, § 2:9-2:11

COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE

- Breach of contract, measure of damages, § 12:14

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS

- Construction and interpretation, § 8:1
- Performance, form, § 11:238

COMMISSIONS

Performance, employment contract form, § 11:231, 11:232

COMMITMENT

Conditions, forms for purchase contingent on purchaser obtaining commitment for mortgage, § 9:24-9:26

COMMON LAW

Arbitration, § 14:5, 14:39
Construction rules, § 8:20, 8:53
Definition of contract, § 1:1, 1:2

COMMUNICATION OR CONVERSATION

Construction and interpretation form, subsequent communications not part of contract, § 8:87
Government contracts, request for proposals, § 13:42-13:44

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Marital settlement agreement, division of community and other property (form), § 6:72
Separation and settlement agreement (form), § 6:73

COMPLETENESS

Conditions, form for deed to be recorded on completion of sale of real property contract, § 9:39
Integration, construction and interpretation, § 8:50
Nonperformance, breach of contract, § 11:10

COMPLIANCE

Breach of contract, form for failure of indemnitor to comply with statutes or regulations, § 12:93

COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS

Form, § 5:69

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Breach of contract, minitrial agreement form, § 12:163

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Consideration, relinquishment or forbearance of right or claim, § 5:19
Performance, employment forms, § 11:229-11:231
Personal injury claim, minor's, validity of assent to settlement, § 6:93

CONCEALMENT

Breach of contract, fraudulent concealment and statute of limitations, § 12:84

CONCURRENT ACTS AND MATTERS

Availability of monetary compensation and specific performance, breach of contract, § 12:74
Conditions in contracts, § 9:6
Promises, performance, § 11:3

CONDITIONS

Generally, § 9:1-9:42
Acceptance, § 9:2
Additional rules of contract interpretation, § 9:13
Alternative conditions, § 9:1
Approval or denial, forms, § 9:21, 9:22, 9:27, 9:29-9:31, 9:33-9:35
Attorney approval and modification, forms, § 9:34, 9:35
Binding nature, § 9:1
Burden of proof, § 9:15, 9:16
Cancellation, forms, § 9:25-9:27
Checklist of matters to be considered in drafting contractual provisions imposing conditions, § 9:18
Classification, § 9:1
Compliance or noncompliance
Pleadings, § 9:16
Precedent conditions, § 9:3
Strict compliance versus forfeiture, § 9:14
Subsequent conditions, § 9:12
Concurrent conditions, § 9:6

INDEX

CONDITIONS—Cont'd

- Consideration, conditional promise distinguished from illusory promise, § 5:7
- Construction and interpretation, § 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:11, 9:13
- Constructive conditions, § 9:2
- Contingencies, § 9:1 et seq.
- Covenants
 - Distinguished, § 9:3, 9:4
 - Performance of covenants by seller, sale of real property form, § 9:40
- Cumulative conditions, § 9:1
- Deed to be recorded on completion of contract, sale of real property form, § 9:39
- Definitions
 - Conditions, § 9:1, 9:2
 - Contract, § 1:2
- Discharge, § 9:15, 9:16
- Drafting guide for forms, § 9:18
- Duties, § 9:1 et seq.
- Effect of condition in contract, forms, § 9:19, 9:20
- Effectuation of purpose of agreement, form, § 9:20
- Equitable estoppel, § 9:15
- Events, § 9:1 et seq.
- Evidence, § 9:13, 9:15, 9:16
- Excusal, § 9:14, 9:15
- Executory contracts, § 9:2
- Existence, § 9:1, 9:6, 9:8, 9:9, 9:13
- Express waiver, § 9:15
- Forfeiture, § 9:3, 9:6, 9:11, 9:14, 9:42
- Formation of contract, conditions precedent, § 9:7-9:9
- Forms, § 9:18-9:42
- Furnishing of security, form, § 9:23
- General statement of conditions and purchaser's power to waive them in real estate contract, form, § 9:36
- Implied
 - Conditions, § 9:2
 - Waiver, § 9:15
- Inspection of property's condition by purchaser, form, § 9:33

CONDITIONS—Cont'd

- Installment payments, forms, § 9:38, 9:39
- Intent of parties, § 9:1 et seq.
- Interpretation and construction, § 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:11, 9:13
- Modification of contracts, forms, § 9:35, 10:17
- Motions, § 9:16
- Mutual
 - Assent, § 4:40
 - Conditions precedent, § 9:6
- Notice, forms, § 9:41, 9:42
- Parol evidence, § 9:13
- Payment or payments, forms, § 9:37-9:39
- Pleadings, § 9:16
- Practice pointers, § 9:17
- Precedent conditions
 - Definition of conditions, § 9:1, 9:2
 - Noncompliance, § 9:3
 - Notice as condition precedent to forfeiture, form, § 9:42
 - Payment as condition precedent to other party's performance, form, § 9:37
 - Performance as condition precedent to duty of other party to perform, form, § 9:28
 - Pleadings, § 9:16
 - Types of conditions, § 9:6 et seq.
- Promises, § 9:1 et seq.
- Promissory estoppel, § 9:15
- Property
 - Condition of, form for inspection and approval of property's condition by purchaser, § 9:33
 - Inspection and approval of property's condition by purchaser, form, § 9:33
 - Quality of goods, approval of performance forms, § 9:30, 9:31
- Public policy, § 9:3
- Purchase or purchaser, forms, § 9:24-9:27, 9:33, 9:36, 9:39
- Purpose of agreement effectuation, form, § 9:20

CONDITIONS—Cont'd

- Quality of goods, approval of performance forms, § 9:30, 9:31
- Quantum meruit, § 9:2
- Real property
 - Forms, § 9:36, 9:39, 9:40
 - Subsequent conditions, § 9:12
- Refund of deposit to purchaser, form for sale conditional on consent from governmental agency, § 9:27
- Repudiation, § 9:15
- Restatement (Second) of Contracts
 - Conditions precedent, § 9:7, 9:9
 - Strict compliance versus forfeiture, § 9:14
 - Subsequent conditions, § 9:12
- Sales, forms, § 9:24-9:27, 9:33, 9:36, 9:39-9:41
- Satisfaction
 - Condition, § 9:14
 - Party, contracts conditioned on satisfaction of, § 9:2, 9:11
 - Trial period for determining satisfaction, form, § 9:32
- Security, form for furnishing of, § 9:23
- Severability doctrine, conditions precedent, § 9:10
- Sole judge of quality of goods, approval of performance form, § 9:31
- Strict compliance versus forfeiture, § 9:14
- Subsequent conditions
 - Definition of conditions, § 9:2
 - Pleadings, § 9:16
 - Types of conditions, § 9:6, 9:12
- Termination by seller, notice form, § 9:41
- Tests, promises distinguished, § 9:4
- Trial period for determining satisfaction, form, § 9:32
- Types of conditions, § 9:6-9:12
- Undertakings distinguished, § 9:3
- Violations, § 9:14
- Waiver, § 9:15, 9:36

CONDUCT

- Implied in fact contracts, § 1:7
- Modification of contracts, § 10:3, 10:8

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Breach of contract, mediation form, § 12:158
- Performance, employment contract forms, § 11:191, 11:194
- Undue influence. See index heading
UNDUE INFLUENCE

CONFIRMATION

- Mutual assent, acceptance form, § 4:93
- Statute of frauds, notice forms, § 2:41, 2:42

CONFLICT OF LAWS

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:77
- Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:26
- Public policy, § 7:39

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:77
- Warranties, breach of warranty damages, § 12:24

CONFORMITY

- Public policy, severability form, conformation of contract to state law, § 7:48

CONSENT

- Conditions
 - Form for sale conditional on consent from governmental agency, § 9:27
 - Forms, § 9:21, 9:22, 9:27, 9:29-9:31, 9:33-9:35
- Construction and interpretation form, approval of agreement in decree of divorce or dissolution of marriage, § 8:91
- Modification of contracts, § 10:6, 10:17
- Mutual assent, meeting of the minds, § 4:1

INDEX

CONSENT—Cont'd

- Parties to contracts, court approval of contracts of infants, § 3:9
- Performance forms, extension of time to effect cure of improper tender, § 11:144, 11:145

CONSIDERATION

Generally, § 5:1-5:73

Adequacy

- Generally, § 5:13-5:17
- Bargaining defects, effect of, § 5:15
- Illegal or immoral consideration, § 5:13
- Intent of parties, § 5:32
- Moral consideration, § 5:16
- Partial vs. total failure of consideration, § 5:14
- Past consideration, § 5:17
- Slight consideration, § 5:13
- Value of consideration, § 5:13, 5:33

Adjustment agreement with creditor, form, § 5:68

Assumption of indebtedness, recital of consideration, § 5:67

Bargaining

- Adequacy of consideration, effect of bargaining defects, § 5:15
- Element of bargained-for exchange, § 5:3

Burdens of proof, § 5:32

Cancellation of indebtedness, form, § 5:71

Composition with creditors, form, § 5:69

Conditional promise distinguished from illusory promise, § 5:7

Contract modifications, existing obligation rule, § 5:21

Conveyance of real property, form, § 5:45

Creditors

Adjustment agreement with creditor, form, § 5:68

Composition with creditors, form, § 5:69

Definitions

Generally, § 5:1

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

Bargained-for exchange, element of, § 5:3

Critique, § 5:2

Promissory estoppel, § 5:23

Detriment, element of promissory estoppel, § 5:28, 5:29

Devise of real property, recital of consideration, § 5:47

Evidence, rules of, § 5:32

Exceptions, statutory, § 5:4

Excess requirements or output, option as to, forms, § 5:54, 5:62

Exclusive dealing agreements

Generally, § 5:63 et seq.

Between parties, provision, § 5:63

Buyer handling only seller's goods, provision, § 5:64

Distributor, specific duties, provision for, § 5:66

Manufacturer and distributor, short form, § 5:65

Purchases elsewhere, restriction until seller's stock exhausted, § 5:64

Existing obligation rule

Generally, § 5:20

Contract modification, § 5:21

Liquidated claim, partial payment, § 5:22

Statutory compliance, § 5:21

Extension of time for performance, form, § 5:70

Extrinsic evidence of additional consideration, § 5:32

Failure of consideration, § 5:14, 5:32

For value received, form, § 5:37

Forbearance of right or claim

Generally, § 5:18

Litigation settlements, § 5:19

Statute of limitations, form, § 5:72

Forms

Generally, § 5:34 et seq.

Exclusive dealing agreements, above

Indebtedness, below

Output contracts, § 5:56

Requirements contracts, below

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Statutes of limitation, § 5:72, 5:73

Historical development, § 5:5

Illegal or immoral consideration, adequacy, § 5:13

Illusory promises

Generally, § 5:7-5:10

Conditional promises distinguished, § 5:7

Examples, § 5:7

Implied and inferred promises compared, § 5:8

Indefinite quantity (IQ) contracts, § 5:10

Requirements and output agreements, § 5:9

Unduly indefinite or uncertain promises, § 5:7

Implied and inferred promises compared to illusory promises, § 5:8

Indebtedness forms

Generally, § 5:67 et seq.

Adjustment agreement with creditor, § 5:68

Assumption of indebtedness, recital of consideration, § 5:67

Cancellation of indebtedness, § 5:71

Composition with creditors, § 5:69

Time for performance, extension of, § 5:70

Indefinite quantity (IQ) contracts, § 5:10

Liquidated claim, partial payment, § 5:22

Liquidation or sale of buyer's business, provision of requirements agreement, § 5:55

Love and affection, form, § 5:41

Maximums and minimums, requirements and output agreements, § 5:49, 5:50, 5:57

Merger, § 10:11

Modification of contracts, § 5:21, 10:1, 10:4, 10:9

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

Moral consideration, adequacy, § 5:16

Mutual assent, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:72

Mutuality

Generally, § 5:6-5:12

Bilateral contracts, applicability to, § 5:6

Form, mutual promises, § 5:38

Illusory promises, above

Noncompetition agreements, § 5:11, 5:33

Option contracts, § 5:6

Performance as substitute for promise, § 5:12

New consideration

Modification of contracts, § 10:4

Performance, accord and satisfaction, § 11:51

Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:11

Noncompetition agreements, mutuality, § 5:11, 5:33

Option as to excess requirements or output, forms, § 5:54, 5:62

Option contracts, mutuality, § 5:6

Output contracts

Generally, § 5:56 et seq.

Estimated output, § 5:60

Illusory promises, § 5:9

Minimums and maximums, § 5:57-5:59

Option as to excessive output, § 5:62

Past experience, § 5:61

Short form, § 5:56

Parol evidence rule, § 5:32

Partial payment of liquidated claim, § 5:22

Partial vs. total failure of consideration, § 5:14

Parties

Infants, § 3:11, 3:52, 3:53

Novation, § 3:42

Third party beneficiaries, § 3:22

Past consideration, adequacy, § 5:17

INDEX

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Past experience, requirements and output agreements, forms, § 5:53, 5:61
 - Payments and stipulations made, form, § 5:40
 - Performance
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:50, 11:51
 - As substitute for promise, § 5:12
 - Release, discharge, § 11:54
 - Waiver, form, § 11:240
 - Pleading, § 5:32
 - Policy basis, § 5:5
 - Practice pointers, § 5:33
 - Promissory estoppel
 - Generally, § 5:23-5:31
 - Consideration substitute vs. other functions, § 5:30
 - Critique, § 5:31
 - Detriment element, § 5:28, 5:29
 - Elements
 - Generally, § 5:26-5:29
 - Detriment, § 5:28, 5:29
 - Promise, § 5:27
 - Employment, at will, § 5:31
 - Examples, § 5:24
 - Governmental agencies, state and local, § 5:31
 - Practice pointers, § 5:33
 - Reasonable reliance, § 5:31
 - Related concepts compared, § 5:25
 - Reliance damages, § 5:31
 - Unjust results, avoiding, § 5:28
- ### Property
- Conveyance of real property, form, § 5:45
 - Devise of real property, recital of consideration, § 5:47
 - Purchase and sale, form, § 5:44
 - Use of, form, § 5:43
- ### Quantity contracts, indefinite, § 5:10
- ### Questions of law and fact, § 5:32
- ### Real property
- Conveyance of, form, § 5:45
 - Devise, recital of consideration, § 5:47

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Relinquishment of right or claim
 - Generally, § 5:18
 - Litigation settlements, § 5:19
- Requirements contracts
 - Buyer's business, sale or liquidation, form, § 5:55
 - Estimated requirements, forms
 - Generally, § 5:51
 - Maximum variance from estimate, § 5:52
 - Excess requirements, option as to, form, § 5:54
 - Forms, § 5:48 et seq.
 - Maximum amount to be purchased from particular seller, form, § 5:49
 - Maximum variance from estimate, form, § 5:52
 - Minimum amount, form, § 5:50
 - Mutuality of consideration, § 5:9
 - Past experience, form, § 5:53
 - Short form, § 5:48
- Sale or liquidation of buyer's business, provision of requirements agreement, § 5:55
- Services rendered, form, § 5:39
- Short forms
 - Exclusive dealing agreement between manufacturer and distributor, § 5:65
 - Output agreement, § 5:56
 - Requirements agreement, § 5:48
- Slight consideration, adequacy, § 5:13
- Statutes of limitation forms
 - Absence of time limit, § 5:72
 - Forbearance from suit, § 5:72
 - Several obligors, specified time period, § 5:73
 - Waiver of statute after accrual of action, § 5:72
- Statutory compliance, existing obligation rule, § 5:21
- Statutory exceptions, § 5:4
- Sufficiency. Adequacy, above
- Support, care and maintenance, form, § 5:42

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Third party, consideration moving to and from, forms, § 5:35, 5:36
- Third party beneficiaries, § 3:22
- Time for performance, extension of, form, § 5:70
- Value
 - Adequacy of consideration, § 5:13, 5:33
 - For value received, form, § 5:37
- Waiver of statute of limitations after accrual of action, § 5:72
- Will, agreement to make as consideration, form, § 5:46

CONSIGNMENTS

- Performance, form for allocation of risk of loss, § 11:111

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Government contracts, § 13:3
- Parties to contracts, capacity, § 3:3
- Public policy, § 7:1, 7:2

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

- Generally, § 8:1-8:111
- Absence of other prior representations, scope of agreement form, § 8:85
- Acceptance or rejection of course of performance, forms, § 8:97, 8:98
- Addition of terms to contracts, statutes, § 8:6
- Additional evidence not allowed to contradict, supplement or explain, scope of agreement form, § 8:93
- Admissibility of evidence
 - Parol and extrinsic evidence, § 8:16-8:18, 8:41, 8:42, 8:45
 - Trade usages, rules of construction, § 8:30
- Alternative provisions on governing law, form, § 8:76
- Ambiguity
 - Generally, § 8:54-8:65
 - Forms, § 8:110, 8:111
 - Impact of standardized agreements, § 8:7

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Ambiguity—Cont'd
 - Latent ambiguity, § 8:30, 8:55, 8:56
 - Preliminary considerations, § 8:8
 - Role of court and jury, § 8:66
 - Trade usages, rules of construction, § 8:30
- Application or applicability
 - Implied incorporation of applicable laws, rules of construction, § 8:23-8:26
 - Role of summary judgment, § 8:70
- Approval of agreement in decree of divorce or dissolution of marriage, scope of agreement form, § 8:91
- Arbitration, rules of construction, § 8:20, 14:36, 14:51
- As is, rules of construction, § 8:20
- As is, rules of construction, § 8:20
- Assent or consent, Decrees, consent, § 8:1
- Assignments, § 8:1
- Attachments included, scope of agreement form, § 8:86
- Authority sources, § 8:6
- Automatic construction against insurer, insurance contracts, § 8:36, 8:37
- Binding course of dealings and trade usages, form, § 8:103
- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:77
- Burden of proof, trade usages, § 8:30
- Case law, sources of authority, § 8:6
- Child support agreements, § 8:1
- Collective bargaining agreements, § 8:1
- Common law, rules of construction, § 8:20, 8:53
- Complete integration, parol evidence, § 8:50
- Conditions, § 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:11, 9:13
- Conduct of persons
 - Course of dealing, § 8:31

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Conduct of persons—Cont'd
 - Implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, § 8:32
- Conflicts
 - Perspectives of interpretation, § 8:3
 - Trade usages, rules of construction, § 8:30
- Consideration
 - Adequacy, § 5:32
 - Severability, rules of construction, § 8:28
- Constitutional matters
 - Due process, role of courts, § 8:4
 - Implied incorporation of applicable laws, rules of construction, § 8:23
- Content approach to construction and interpretation, § 8:12 et seq.
- Context, § 8:1 et seq.
- Contra proferentem, ambiguity, § 8:61-8:64
- Contracts, generally, § 8:1-8:111
- Contradiction
 - Additional evidence not allowed to contradict, scope of agreement form, § 8:93
 - Parol evidence, § 8:46
- Course of dealing
 - Forms, § 8:101-8:109
 - Rules of construction, § 8:31
- Course of performance
 - Course of dealing distinguished, § 8:31
 - Forms, § 8:97-8:100, 8:107
- Courts, § 8:1 et seq.
- Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § 8:32-8:34
- Customs
 - Forms, § 8:101-8:109
 - Trade usages distinguished, § 8:29
- Dealing, duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § 8:32-8:34
- Deeds, § 8:1, 8:41

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Definitions
 - Ambiguity, § 8:54
 - Parol evidence rule, § 8:42
 - Trade usage, § 8:29
- Delivery in installments, severability forms, § 8:80, 8:82
- Determinations
 - Bargain, preliminary considerations, § 8:8
 - Finality, parol evidence, § 8:48-8:50
- Dictionaries
 - Plain meaning rule, § 8:13, 8:15
 - Sources of authority, § 8:6
- Disputes, § 8:1 et seq.
- Dissolution of marriage, § 8:1, 8:91
- Distinctions between construction and interpretation, § 8:2
- Divorce decree, scope of agreement form, § 8:91
- Documents comprising contract, form, § 8:73
- Due process, role of courts, § 8:4
- Duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § 8:32-8:34
- Entire agreement
 - Rules of construction, § 8:20, 8:28
 - Scope of agreement forms, § 8:83-8:90
 - Severability, rules of construction, § 8:28
- Essence, time is of the, rules of construction, § 8:20
- Estoppel, rules of construction, § 8:20
- Exclusions
 - All terms not in final writing, scope of agreement form, § 8:94
 - Extrinsic evidence, § 8:44
 - Parol evidence rule, § 8:52
 - Subsequent communications not part of contract, scope of agreement form, § 8:87
 - Trade usages, forms, § 8:106-8:109

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Exclusive writing, scope of agreement forms, § **8:92-8:94**

Exculpatory clauses, rules of construction, § **8:20**

Explanation
 Additional evidence not allowed to explain, scope of agreement form, § **8:93**
 Parol evidence, § **8:46**

Federal matters, § **8:1, 8:20**

Final writing, scope of agreement forms, § **8:92-8:94**

Finality, parol evidence, § **8:48-8:50**

Forfeiture, rules of construction, § **8:20**

Forms, § **8:72-8:111**

Freedom of contract, role of courts, § **8:4, 8:5**

General rules
 Insurance contracts, § **8:35**
 Role of summary judgment, § **8:69**

Good faith
 Duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § **8:32-8:34**
 Implied terms, rules of construction, § **8:21**

Governing law
 Customs and usages, forms, § **8:101-8:105**
 Forms, § **8:76, 8:77**
 Rules of construction, § **8:19**

Headings of clauses, form, § **8:72**

Impact of standardized agreements, § **8:7**

Implied matters
 Duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § **8:32-8:34**
 Incorporation of applicable laws, rules of construction, § **8:23-8:26**
 Terms, rules of construction, § **8:21, 8:22**

Incorporation
 Agreement in decree of divorce or dissolution of marriage, scope

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Incorporation—Cont'd
 of agreement form, § **8:91**

Course of performance in sales agreement, form, § **8:99**

Implied incorporation of applicable laws, rules of construction, § **8:23-8:26**

Rules of construction, § **8:20**

Trade usages of particular locality, form, § **8:104**

Independent contractor to interpret contract, form, § **8:75**

Installments, severability forms, § **8:78-8:82**

Instructions to jury, § **8:67**

Insurance contracts, § **8:20, 8:35-8:40**

Integration or merger
 Agreement in decree of divorce or dissolution of marriage, scope of agreement form, § **8:91**
 Exclusion of trade usages forms, integration clauses, § **8:106, 8:108**
 Parol evidence, integration clauses, § **8:48-8:50**
 Rules of construction, § **8:27**

Intent
 Contractual intent, § **8:11-8:15**
 Parties, § **8:1 et seq.**

Judgments and decrees
 Generally, § **8:1**
 Approval, incorporation or merger of agreement in decree of divorce or dissolution of marriage, scope of agreement form, § **8:91**
 Consent decrees, § **8:1**
 Role of summary judgment, § **8:69, 8:70**

Jurisdiction of forum, § **8:77**
 Form for submission to, § **8:77**

Jury's role, § **8:66-8:68**

Key issues, parol evidence, § **8:46, 8:47**

Knowledge, trade usages, § **8:29**

Language, § **8:1 et seq.**

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION AND

INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Latent ambiguity, § 8:30, 8:55, 8:56
- Leases, § 8:1
- Limitations on parol evidence rule, § 8:52
- Marriage, dissolution or divorce, § 8:1, 8:91
- Meeting of the minds, preliminary considerations, § 8:9, 8:10
- Modification of contracts
 - Generally, § 10:8
 - No change in agreement by acceptance of course of performance, form, § 8:97
 - Role of courts, § 8:5
 - Rules of construction, § 8:20
- Mutual and mutuality, Contractual intent, § 8:11
- Negotiations
 - Merger, rules of construction, § 8:27
 - Nullification of preliminary negotiations, scope of agreement form, § 8:88
 - Rules of construction, § 8:20
- No change in agreement by acceptance of course of performance, form, § 8:97
- Notice of objection to course of performance, form, § 8:100
- Nullification of preliminary negotiations, scope of agreement form, § 8:88
- Objection to course of performance, notice form, § 8:100
- Objective test, preliminary considerations, § 8:9, 8:10
- Omissions
 - Ambiguity, § 8:57, 8:58
 - Impact of standardized agreements, § 8:7
- Order of preference, rules of construction, § 8:53
- Orders for purchases, scope of agreement form, § 8:96
- Orders of courts, § 8:1
- Parol and extrinsic evidence
 - Generally, § 8:41-8:52

CONSTRUCTION AND

INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Parol and extrinsic evidence—Cont'd
 - Admissibility, § 8:16-8:18, 8:41, 8:42, 8:45
 - Course of dealing, rules of construction, § 8:31
 - Plain meaning rule, § 8:13
 - Role of extrinsic evidence, § 8:16-8:18
- Partial integration, parol evidence, § 8:50
- Patent ambiguity, § 8:55
- Penalties, rules of construction, § 8:20
- Pension plans, § 8:1
- Performance
 - Generally, § 11:1
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:51
 - Dependent, independent and concurrent promises, § 11:3
 - Implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § 8:32-8:34
 - Intent of parties, § 8:1
 - Release, discharge, § 11:54
 - Rules of construction, generally, § 8:20
 - Waiver of performance, § 11:46
- Plain meaning
 - Ambiguity, § 8:56
 - Contractual intent, § 8:13-8:15
- Plea bargains, § 8:1
- Policy
 - Contra proferentem, ambiguity, § 8:62
 - Implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § 8:32
 - Implied incorporation of applicable laws, rules of construction, § 8:24-8:26
 - Parol evidence, § 8:43
- Practical construction
 - Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:29
 - Techniques for resolution of ambiguity, § 8:59, 8:60
- Practice pointers, § 8:71

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Preliminary matters
 Considerations, § **8:8-8:10**
 Nullification of preliminary negotiations, scope of agreement form, § **8:88**
 Prenuptial agreements, § **8:1**
 Preparation of agreement, ambiguity forms, § **8:110, 8:111**
 Presumptions
 Plain meaning rule, § **8:14**
 Rules of construction, § **8:20**
 Price, rules of construction, § **8:20**
 Prior or previous matters
 Absence of other prior representations, scope of agreement form, § **8:85**
 Contract supersedes previous representations or agreements, scope of agreement form, § **8:84**
 Course of dealing, rules of construction, § **8:31**
 Merger, rules of construction, § **8:27**
 Subordination to previous agreement, scope of agreement form, § **8:89**
 Questions of law and fact
 Conflicting perspectives of interpretation, § **8:3**
 Role of court and jury, § **8:66**
 Real property
 Deeds, § **8:1, 8:41**
 Merger, rules of construction, § **8:27**
 Rules of construction, generally, § **8:20**
 Reasonable expectations of insured, insurance contracts, § **8:38-8:40**
 Reference to other writings, form, § **8:74**
 Reformation of contract, § **6:68**
 Rejection or acceptance of course of performance, forms, § **8:97, 8:98**
 Releases, § **8:1**

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Representations, scope of agreement forms, § **8:84, 8:85**
 Resolution techniques, ambiguity, § **8:59 et seq.**
 Restatement (Second) of Contracts
 Contra proferentem, ambiguity, § **8:61, 8:62**
 Course of dealing, rules of construction, § **8:31**
 Distinctions between construction and interpretation, § **8:2**
 Impact of standardized agreements, § **8:7**
 Implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § **8:33**
 Implied terms, rules of construction, § **8:22**
 Order of preference, rules of construction, § **8:53**
 Parol evidence, § **8:48**
 Practical construction, techniques for resolution of ambiguity, § **8:59, 8:60**
 Sources of authority, § **8:6**
 Restraint of trade, rules of construction, § **8:20**
 Role
 Courts, § **1:6, 8:4, 8:5, 8:66-8:68**
 Extrinsic evidence, § **8:16-8:18**
 Jury, § **8:66-8:68**
 Summary judgment, § **8:69, 8:70**
 Rules
 Generally, § **8:1 et seq.**
 Mutual assent, § **4:13, 4:29**
 Parol evidence rule, § **8:41-8:52**
 Plain meaning rule, contractual intent, § **8:13-8:15**
 Trade rules govern unforeseen contingencies, form, § **8:101**
 Sales agreements
 Course of performance forms, § **8:97-8:100**
 Scope of agreement forms, § **8:92-8:96**
 Severability forms, § **8:80-8:82**

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION AND

INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Scope of agreement, forms, § 8:83-8:96
- Separation of spouses agreements, § 8:1
- Settlement
 - Agreements, § 8:1
 - Custom and usage, form, § 8:105
- Severability
 - Forms, § 8:78-8:82
 - Rules of construction, § 8:28
- Shipment in installments, severability forms, § 8:78, 8:79, 8:81, 8:82
- Signing of agreement as canceling other agreements, scope of agreement form, § 8:95
- Sources of authority, § 8:6
- Standardized agreements, impact, § 8:7
- Statute of frauds, § 2:7, 2:20, 2:21
- Statutes, § 8:3 et seq.
- Submission to jurisdiction of forum, form, § 8:77
- Subordination, scope of agreement forms, § 8:89, 8:90
- Subsequent matters
 - Communications not part of contract, scope of agreement form, § 8:87
 - Exclusion of trade usage developed subsequent to date of contract, form, § 8:109
 - Merger, rules of construction, § 8:27
 - Subordination to subsequent agreement, scope of agreement form, § 8:90
- Successive deliveries, severability form, § 8:82
- Summary judgment, role, § 8:69, 8:70
- Supplementary agreement, course of performance forms, § 8:98, 8:99
- Supplying terms, omissions, § 8:58
- Technical words, plain meaning rule, § 8:13
- Techniques for resolution, ambiguity, § 8:59 et seq.

CONSTRUCTION AND

INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Terms of contracts, § 8:6 et seq.
- Time or date
 - Exclusion of trade usage developed subsequent to date of contract, form, § 8:109
 - Rules of construction, § 8:20
- Trade
 - Restraint of trade, rules of construction, § 8:20
 - Usages, § 8:29, 8:30, 8:101-8:109
- Unconscionability, impact of standardized agreements, § 8:7
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Conflicting perspectives of interpretation, § 8:3
 - Contra proferentem, ambiguity, § 8:61
 - Course of dealing, rules of construction, § 8:31
 - Implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, rules of construction, § 8:32, 8:33
 - Implied incorporation of applicable laws, rules of construction, § 8:23
 - Order of preference, rules of construction, § 8:53
 - Parol evidence, § 8:51
 - Plain meaning rule, § 8:15
 - Practical construction, techniques for resolution of ambiguity, § 8:59, 8:60
 - Role of extrinsic evidence, § 8:16
 - Sources of authority, § 8:6
 - Supplying terms, omissions, § 8:58
 - Trade usages, rules of construction, § 8:29, 8:30
- Unresolved issues, contra proferentem, § 8:63
- Weight of evidence, techniques for resolution of ambiguity, § 8:60
- Words, § 8:1 et seq.
- Writing
 - Final and exclusive writing, scope of agreement forms, § 8:92-8:94

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Writing—Cont'd
Reference to other writings, form,
§ 8:74
Statute of frauds, § 2:7, 2:20, 2:21

CONSTRUCTIVE CONTRACTS

Conditions in contracts, generally,
§ 9:2

CONSULTANTS

Performance, employment contract
form, § 11:190

CONSUMER PROTECTION

Parties to contracts, infancy form for
purchase of necessities, § 3:61

CONTEMPLATION OF PARTIES

Breach of contract, compensatory
damages, § 12:13

CONTENT APPROACH

Construction and interpretation,
§ 8:12 et seq.

CONTESTS

Mutual assent, offers, § 4:19, 4:53

CONTEXT

Construction and interpretation, § 8:1
et seq.

CONTINGENCIES

Conditions, § 9:1 et seq.
Construction and interpretation form,
rules of trade govern unforeseen
contingencies, § 8:101

**CONTINUATION OR
CONTINUING**

Employee on payroll pending settle-
ment, performance form,
§ 11:230
Jurisdiction, breach of contract,
§ 12:63
Offer, mutual assent forms, § 4:61-
4:64

CONTRA PROFERENTEM

Construction and interpretation,
ambiguity, § 8:61-8:64

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

See also specific headings throughout
this index

Abatement of purchase price, perfor-
mance, risk of loss form,
§ 11:98

Absolute assignment, parties to
contracts, § 3:33

Acceptability, breach of warranty
form, trade acceptability,
§ 12:118

Accommodation for nonconforming
goods, mutual assent, offer and
acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88,
4:89

Accord and satisfaction, perfor-
mance, discharge, § 11:1, 11:49-
11:53

Accrual of cause of action, breach of
contract, § 11:33, 12:80, 12:81

Acquiescence, mutual assent, meet-
ing of the minds, § 4:1

Acts of god, breach of contract,
impossibility of performance
defense, § 11:38

Addition of terms to contracts,
construction and interpretation,
statutes, § 8:6

Additur, breach of contract damages,
§ 12:52, 12:53

Adhesion contracts, unconscionabil-
ity compared, § 6:56

Adjustment, compensation, perfor-
mance form, § 11:82

Administrators and executors, statute
of frauds, § 2:9

Admissibility of evidence, Breach of
contract, compensatory dam-
ages, § 12:15

Admission, breach of warranty, form,
§ 12:125

Adoption, mutual assent, meeting of
the minds, § 4:1

Advance notice/approval provision,
modification of contracts,
formalities, § 10:6

Advertisement, mutual assent, offer
forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60

Affidavits, performance form, final
payment on presentation of affi-

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- davit of payment of invoices, § **11:81**
- Agency/vendor communications, § **13:43**
- Allocation of risk of loss, performance, forms, § **11:101 et seq.**
- Allowance to employee for use of private automobile, performance, form, § **11:203**
- Alteration of writing, performance, discharge, § **11:1, 11:57-11:60**
- Architect's certificate, performance, forms, § **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
- Arrearages, performance, forfeiture forms, § **11:257, 11:259**
- Arrival, payment on, performance, inspection of goods form, § **11:170**
- Articles of incorporation, parties to contracts, corporation forms, § **3:78, 3:79**
- As is
 - Breach of warranty, form for disclaimer of implied warranties, § **12:138**
 - Construction rules, § **8:20**
- Assent
 - Conditions, form for sale conditional on consent from governmental agency, § **9:27**
 - Mutual assent. See index heading **MUTUAL ASSENT**
 - Validity of, below
- Assent, validity of
 - Generally, § **6:1-6:97**
 - Duress. See index heading **DURESS OR COERCION**
 - Failure to read or understand contract, § **6:58, 6:59**
 - Forms, § **6:71 et seq.**
 - Fraud. See index heading **FRAUD AND DECEIT**
 - Minor's personal injury claim, settlement, § **6:93**
 - Mistake. See index heading **MISTAKES**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Assent, validity of—Cont'd
 - Practice pointers, § **6:70**
 - Reformation. See index heading **REFORMATION**
 - Rescission. See index heading **RESCISSION**
- Spouses (or unmarried persons), agreements between. See index headings **ANTENUPTIAL AND POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS; COMMUNITY PROPERTY; DIVORCE AND SEPARATION**
- Unconscionability. See index heading **UNCONSCIONABILITY**
- Undue influence. See index heading **UNDUE INFLUENCE**
- Assisting others in business, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:64**
- Athlete, performance, employment contract form, § **11:210**
- Attachments
 - Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, § **8:86**
 - Mutual assent form, attached rider incorporating additional provisions, § **4:97**
- Attempt to correct defects, performance form, § **11:275**
- Attorney general opinions, government contracts, § **13:1**
- Authority or power
 - Conditions, form for general statement of conditions and purchaser's power to waive them in real estate contract, § **9:36**
 - Construction and interpretation, § **8:6**
- Automated procurement system, government contracts, § **13:1**
- Automatic construction against insurer, insurance contracts, § **8:36, 8:37**
- Automobile, performance form, allowance to employee for use of private automobile, § **11:203**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Availability
 Breach of contract, concurrent availability of monetary compensation and specific performance, § **12:74**
 Breach of warranty form, availability of service contract in lieu of express warranty, § **12:128**
 Avoidance of requirements, statute of frauds, § **2:32-2:35**
 Bargain or bargaining, Construction and interpretation, determining the bargain, § **8:8**
 Best efforts, mutual assent, definite agreements requirement, § **4:11**
 Bids and bidding, government contracts, § **13:3**
 Board of standards, government contracts, § **13:3, 13:17 et seq.**
 Bonus, performance form, loss of rights to bonus on termination of employment, § **11:233**
 Breakage, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 Brokers
 Bailment contract form, inspection, § **1:21**
 Mutual assent, form for offer to purchase land, § **4:57**
 Built in cost of living factor, performance, employment contract form, § **11:204**
 Calculation
 Breach of contract, compensatory damages, § **12:14, 12:15**
 Statute of frauds, one-year provision, § **2:20**
 Cap on restitution, breach of contract, § **12:61**
 Care, breach of contract, health care arbitration agreement form, § **12:165**
 Carrier, substituted performance form, delivery of goods to carrier, § **11:151**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Case law
 Breach of contract, damages, § **12:4 et seq.**
 Construction and interpretation, sources of authority, § **8:6**
 Public policy, § **7:1 et seq.**
 Casualty damage, performance, risk of loss form, § **11:95**
 Cause of action, Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § **3:25, 3:26**
 Central Procurement Office policy, § **13:18**
 Certificate of architect or engineer, performance, forms, § **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**
 Certification, performance form, option to receive certified report, § **11:175**
 Charges, performance form, storage charges, § **11:136**
 Checklists
 Conditions, matters to be considered in drafting contractual provisions, § **9:18**
 Mutual assent, definiteness, § **4:48**
 Children or minors, Support of children, construction and interpretation of agreements, § **8:1**
 Circular, mutual assent, offer forms, § **4:52, 4:53, 4:60**
 Classification
 Conditions, § **9:1**
 Contracts, § **1:5**
 Collateral promises, statute of frauds, § **2:9-2:11**
 Collateral source rule, breach of contract, measure of damages, § **12:14**
 Commencement of contract made by agent or attorney, parties to contracts, form, § **3:70**
 Commercial arbitration agreement form, breach of, § **12:160**
 Commissions, performance, employment contract form, § **11:231, 11:232**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Commitment for mortgage, conditions, forms for purchase contingent on purchaser obtaining, § **9:24-9:26**
- Common law
 - Construction rules, § **8:20, 8:53**
 - Definition of contract, § **1:1, 1:2**
- Communication or communications,
 - Construction and interpretation form, subsequent communications not part of contract, § **8:87**
- Compensatory damages, breach of contract, § **12:9 et seq.**
- Competitive versus sole source procurements, government contracts, competition policies, § **13:23**
- Complete or total matters
 - Integration, construction and interpretation, § **8:50**
 - Nonperformance, breach of contract, § **11:10**
- Completion, Conditions, form for deed to be recorded on completion of sale of real property contract, § **9:39**
- Compliance or noncompliance, breach of contract, form for failure of indemnitor to comply with statutes or regulations, § **12:93**
- Concealment, breach of contract, fraudulent concealment and statute of limitations, § **12:84**
- Concurrent matters
 - Availability of monetary compensation and specific performance, breach of contract, § **12:74**
 - Conditions in contracts, § **9:6**
 - Promises, performance, § **11:3**
- Condition of property, form for inspection and approval of property's condition by purchaser, § **9:33**
- Conduct of persons
 - Implied in fact contracts, § **1:7**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Conduct of persons—Cont'd
 - Modification of contracts, § **10:3, 10:8**
- Conflicts
 - Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § **12:77**
 - Warranties, breach of warranty damages, § **12:24**
- Conformation of contract to state law, public policy, severability form, § **7:48**
- Consignee, performance, form for allocation of risk of loss, § **11:111**
- Constructive conditions in contracts, generally, § **9:2**
- Consultant, performance, employment contract form, § **11:190**
- Consumer credit protection acts, parties to contracts, infancy form for purchase of necessities, § **3:61**
- Contemplation of parties, breach of contract, compensatory damages, § **12:13**
- Content approach, construction and interpretation, § **8:12 et seq.**
- Contests, mutual assent, offers, § **4:19, 4:53**
- Context, construction and interpretation, § **8:1 et seq.**
- Contra proferentem, construction and interpretation, ambiguity, § **8:61-8:64**
- Correction, performance, acceptance or rejection forms, § **11:275, 11:284, 11:287**
- Costs and expenses, Breach of contract, restitution, § **12:59**
- Counties, government contracts, § **13:1**
- Course of dealing, Breach of warranty, forms, § **12:124, 12:148**
- Cover, breach of contract, UCC buyer's remedies, § **12:18**
- Creation, Bailment agreement form, § **1:23**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

Current or present matters, employees, public policy, § **7:73**

Damage to property
Breach of contract, damages, § **12:1 et seq.**
Performance, risk of loss forms, § **11:95, 11:96**

Dealing, Fair dealing
Breach of contract, § **11:18, 11:30**
Construction and interpretation, duty of good faith and fair dealing, § **8:32-8:34**

Debts, Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § **12:88, 12:151-12:153**

Deference, government contracts, attorney general opinions, § **13:1**

Deferred compensation, performance, employment contract forms, § **11:204, 11:205**

Definiteness, mutual assent, § **4:8-4:13, 4:48, 4:49**

Delegation of duties, § **3:34, 3:38**

Delivery
Breach of warranty, form for warranty against encumbrances, § **12:111**
Construction and interpretation, severability forms, § **8:80, 8:82**

Demand
Mutual assent, form for acceptance demanding additional terms, § **4:99**
Parties to contracts, infancy form, § **3:52**

Demonstration of equipment, bailment contract form, § **1:20**

Denial of agreement. statute of frauds form, § **2:42**

Dependent promises, performance, § **11:3**

Deposit, conditions, form for refund of deposit to purchaser, § **9:27**

Description of purpose, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:117**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

Destruction of property, performance, risk of loss form, § **11:100**

Detriment, Breach of contract, restitution and detrimental reliance, § **12:55**

Different terms, mutual assent, acceptance and mirror image rule, § **4:32 et seq.**

Direct competition with buyer, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:70**

Disability, Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § **12:85**

Discharge, Conditions, § **9:15, 9:16**

Disclaimers
Breach of warranty, forms, § **12:127 et seq.**
Parties to contracts, § **3:1**

Disclosure
Parties to contracts
Principal, § **3:18, 3:68**
Public policy, customer lists and trade secrets, § **7:79**

Discovery rule, breach of contract, tolling of statute of limitations, § **12:82, 12:83**

Discretionary matters, Mutual assent, methods of acceptance, § **4:37**

Discrimination, performance forms, age discrimination in employment act, § **11:192, 11:193**

Discussions, mutual assent, preliminary discussions, § **4:11, 4:18, 4:30**

Disgorgement, breach of contract, restitution distinguished, § **12:55**

Dispatch rule, mutual assent, acceptance, § **4:38, 4:39**

Disputes
Construction and interpretation, § **8:1 et seq.**
Role of courts, § **1:6**

Dissatisfaction of employer, performance, termination of employment form, § **11:221**

Dissolution
Marriage, construction and interpretation, § **8:1, 8:91**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Dissolution—Cont'd
 - Partnership, public policy, § **7:81**
- Division, risk of loss, performance forms, § **11:103-11:106**
- Divorce decree, construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, § **8:91**
- Divulge trade secrets, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:77**
- Drafting guide for forms
 - Conditions, § **9:18**
 - Mutual assent, definiteness, § **4:48**
- Dual representation by real estate agent, performance, employment contract form, § **11:198**
- Due process, Construction and interpretation, role of courts, § **8:4**
- Duration, mutual assent, firm offer for sales agreement form, § **4:70**
- Duties
 - Breach of contract, mitigation of damages, § **12:32-12:34**
 - Conditions, § **9:1 et seq.**
 - Construction rules, good faith and fair dealing, § **8:32-8:34**
- Early completion adjustment of compensation, performance, payment form, § **11:82**
- Economic matters, government contracts, socioeconomic policies, § **13:8**
- Effectuation of purpose of agreement, § **9:20**
 - Conditions, form, § **9:20**
- Efficient breach theory, performance, § **11:2**
- Effort or efforts
 - Breach of contract, reasonable effort for mitigation of damages, § **12:33**
 - Mutual assent, best efforts, § **4:11**
- Emancipation of minors, parties to contracts, capacity, § **3:7**
- Emergencies, government contracts, § **13:24, 13:26**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Emotional distress damages, breach of contract, § **12:14**
- Engaging in competing business by seller, public policy, noncompetition covenant forms, § **7:59, 7:60**
- Entertainment expenses, performance, employment contract form, § **11:201**
- Entire agreement, breach of warranty, form, § **12:98**
- Equipment, bailment contract forms, § **1:19, 1:20**
- Essence, time of, Construction rules, § **8:20**
- Events, conditions, § **9:1 et seq.**
- Exchange, mutual assent, form for acceptance of offer to make exchange, § **4:83**
- Exclusive matters, Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement forms, § **8:92-8:94**
- Exculpatory clauses
 - Construction rules, § **8:20**
 - Public policy, § **7:36-7:38**
- Excusal
 - Conditions, § **9:14, 9:15**
 - Performance, breach of contract defenses, § **11:35 et seq.**
- Executives, performance, employment forms, § **11:204, 11:219**
- Executors and administrators, statute of frauds, § **2:9**
- Exhaustion of seller's stock, exclusive dealing agreement forms, § **7:84**
- Existence
 - Conditions, § **9:1, 9:6, 9:9, 9:13**
 - Contract, generally, § **1:1**
- Expansion of coverage, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:114**
- Experience, breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranties based on past experience, § **12:99**
- Experts and expert witnesses, breach of contract, compensatory damages, § **12:15**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

Extension
 Breach of warranty form, extension of manufacturer's warranty by seller, § **12:97**
 Mutual assent, firm offer for sales agreement form, § **4:70**
 Extraordinary fairness rule, breach of contract, specific performance, § **12:66**
 Extrinsic matters, illegality of contract, public policy, § **7:11**
 Facility of seller, performance, inspection of goods form, § **11:173**
 Factories, Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:66**
 Failure of enforcement, performance, waiver form, § **11:246**
 Failure to deliver goods, performance, demand for assurance form, § **11:304**
 Failure to fulfill particular provision, performance, cancellation of contract form, § **11:294**
 Failure to insist on strict performance, waiver form, § **11:244**
 Failure to make promised cure, performance, revocation of acceptance form, § **11:315**
 Failure to mitigate damages, breach of contract, § **12:32**
 Failure to observe contract stipulations for specified period, performance, cancellation of contract form, § **11:290**
 Failure to particularize, performance, acceptance or rejection form, § **11:278**
 Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, form, § **11:306**
 Failure to provide shipping instructions, performance, forms, § **11:154, 11:164**
 Failure to tender performance, form, § **11:116**
 Failure to warn, breach of warranty, form for notice of breach and resulting injury, § **12:143**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

Family services, implied in fact contracts, § **1:8**
 F.a.s., performance, shipping instructions forms, § **11:159-11:163**
 Fees, attorney's fees, breach of contract damages, § **12:48**
 Fiduciary relationships, undue influence, § **6:14**
 Final details to be determined, mutual assent, preliminary agreement form, § **4:46**
 Final payment, performance, forms, § **11:81, 11:282**
 Final writing, construction and interpretation, scope of agreement forms, § **8:92-8:94**
 Finality, construction and interpretation, parol evidence, § **8:48-8:50**
 Financial insecurity, performance, assurance form, § **11:300**
 Firm offers, mutual assent, § **4:22, 4:67-4:72**
 First purchaser, breach of warranty restricted to first purchaser, form, § **12:96**
 First refusal right, mutual assent, offer for unilateral contract, § **4:20**
 First uncured material breach of contract, generally, § **11:15**
 F.o.b., performance, shipping instructions forms, § **11:157-11:163**
 Form or format, performance assurance, § **11:301**
 Formal contracts
 Classification of contracts, § **1:5**
 Mutual assent, forms, § **4:45-4:47, 4:51**
 Statute of frauds, § **2:1**
 Formalities, modification of contracts, § **10:5-10:7**
 Formation of contract
 Conditions precedent, § **9:7-9:9**
 Mutual assent, § **4:1 et seq.**
 Public policy, violation of statute, § **7:18**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

Forum

Construction and interpretation
form, submission to jurisdiction
of forum, § **8:77**

Public policy, selection clauses,
§ **7:40, 7:88**

Fraud, Statute of frauds, avoidance of
requirements, § **2:32, 2:34**

Freedom of contract

Construction and interpretation,
role of courts, § **8:4, 8:5**

Public policy, rights, § **7:1**

Frustration of purpose defense,
breach of contract, § **11:42-
11:44**

Fungible goods, breach of warranty,
merchantability warranty form,
§ **12:119**

Furnishing of security, conditions,
form, § **9:23**

Gain to defendant, breach of contract,
restitution, § **12:59**

General damages, breach of contract,
§ **12:10, 12:12, 12:14, 12:29**

General form

Breach of contract, new promise to
pay, § **12:151**

Mutual assent, acceptance, § **4:82**

Parties to contracts, assignment by
purchaser, § **3:84**

Performance, employment of inde-
pendent contractor, § **11:189**

Public policy, noncompetition cov-
enant on termination of
employment, § **7:74**

General language in offer, mutual
assent, forms, § **4:50, 4:51**

General power, parties to contracts,
articles of incorporation form,
§ **3:78**

General release, performance,
employment contract forms,
§ **11:192, 11:193**

General statement, conditions and
purchaser's power to waive
them in real estate contract,
form, § **9:36**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

God, acts of, breach of contract,
impossibility of performance
defense, § **11:38**

Good cause, performance, extension
of time form, § **11:92**

Government contracts

Parties to contracts, third party
beneficiaries, § **3:31**

Public policy, violation of statute,
§ **7:15**

Government contracts. See index

heading GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

Governmental consent, form for sale
conditional on, § **9:27**

Guaranty, parties to contracts,
infancy form, § **3:58**

Headings of clauses, construction and
interpretation, form, § **8:72**

Health care arbitration agreement,
breach of contract, form,
§ **12:165**

History or background

Parties to contracts, third party
beneficiaries, § **3:23**

Performance, anticipatory repudia-
tion, § **11:16**

Holding rejected goods, performance,
form, § **11:276**

Home office, conditions, form for
contract not effective until
approved at home office, § **9:21**

Hostile title, breach of warranty of
absence of known hostile title,
exclusion form, § **12:131**

Identification of goods to agreement,
performance, risk of loss form,
§ **11:102**

Identity of offeree, mutual assent,
acceptance, § **4:31**

Illegal or unlawful matters, public
policy, illegal contracts or provi-
sions, § **7:1 et seq.**

Impact, Construction and interpreta-
tion, standardized agreements,
§ **8:7**

Impairment of obligor's credit, per-
formance, cancellation of
contract forms, § **11:291, 11:293**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

Implementation maxims, government contracts, statutes and rules, § **13:3**

Impossibility of performance, breach of contract, § **11:10, 11:21, 11:35-11:41, 11:44**

Improvements, performance, forfeiture form, § **11:252**

Inaction, mutual assent, acceptance, § **4:28**

Increase

- Breach of contract damages, § **12:52, 12:53**
- Performance form, subsequent deliveries, § **11:71**

Incurred costs, substituted performance form, § **11:147**

Indefinite matters, period of employment, performance form, § **11:212**

In delicto, public policy, effect of illegality, § **7:9**

Indemnity and indemnification, Parties to contracts, principal and agent, § **3:76**

Independent agreements, merger distinguished, § **10:12**

Independent contractor

- Interpretation of contract, form, § **8:75**
- Performance, employment contract forms, § **11:189-11:191**

Independent promises, performance, § **11:3**

Indirect competition with buyer, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:70**

Inferences

- Implied in fact contracts, § **1:7**
- Public policy, violation of statute, § **7:16-7:18**

Inflation and compensation, performance, employment contract form, § **11:204**

Informal contracts, classification of contracts, § **1:5**

Information

- Performance form, nondisclosure of confidential information by

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

Information—Cont'd

- independent contractor, § **11:191**
- Public policy, confidential information, § **7:28, 7:87**

Infringement by seller, breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranty against, § **12:133**

Injunctions, parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § **3:21**

Innocent and negligent misrepresentation compared, § **6:39**

In pari delicto, public policy, effect of illegality, § **7:9**

Insanity, parties to contracts, capacity, § **3:5**

Insecurity, performance, assurance forms, § **11:299, 11:300**

Insolvency, performance, anticipatory repudiation, § **11:22**

Installation of goods, performance, allocation of risk of loss form, § **11:109**

In-state producers, government contracts, competitive preferences, § **13:22**

Instructions to jury

- Breach of contract damages, § **12:31, 12:49**
- Construction and interpretation, § **8:67**

Insurance, construction and interpretation, § **8:20, 8:35-8:40**

Intent, Breach of warranty of merchantability form, packaging and labeling of goods intended for particular trade, § **12:122**

Interest on money

- Breach of contract, prejudgment interest as damages, § **12:45-12:47**
- Public policy, usury savings clause, § **7:44**

Interests, mutual assent, form for notice of offer to buy or sell partnership interest, § **4:55**

International sales agreement, performance, shipping instructions form, § **11:155**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Internet, government contracts,
§ **13:1**
- Intrinsic matters, illegality of
contract, public policy, § **7:11**
- Invalidation of contracts, public
policy, § **7:3 et seq.**
- Invention agreement, performance,
employment contract form,
§ **11:195**
- Irrevocable offers, mutual assent,
§ **4:21, 4:22**
- Issuance, Performance, certificate of
architect or engineer, § **11:84**
- Joinder of additional parties, parties
to contracts, form, § **3:49**
- Joint, obligation as, parties to
contracts, form, § **3:46**
- Joint ventures, parties to contracts,
§ **3:20, 3:77**
- Jurisdiction, construction and inter-
pretation, form for submission to
jurisdiction of forum, § **8:77**
- Jury and jury trial, Construction and
interpretation, jury's role,
§ **8:66-8:68**
- Justification for nonreturn of
consideration, parties to
contracts, infancy form, § **3:53**
- Labeling of goods, breach of war-
ranty, merchantability warranty
form, § **12:121, 12:122**
- Laches defense to fraud, § **6:34**
- Language
 - Construction and interpretation,
§ **8:1 et seq.**
 - Mutual assent, offer, § **4:17, 4:50,**
4:51
- Lapse, mutual assent, form for offer
of reward to lapse at particular
time, § **4:58**
- Late matters, government contracts,
bids, § **13:34**
- Latent ambiguity, construction and
interpretation, § **8:30, 8:55, 8:56**
- Law, mistake of, § **6:49, 6:50**
- Law or legal
 - Government contracts, legality of
contracts, § **13:10-13:13**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Law or legal—Cont'd
 - Parties to contracts, legal assign-
ment, § **3:32**
 - Performance, legal aspects of
contractual obligations, § **11:2**
- Letters from attorney, breach of war-
ranty, forms for notice of breach
and resulting injury, § **12:142,**
12:143, 12:145
- Lex loci contractus, public policy,
conflict of laws, § **7:39**
- Liability
 - Breach of warranty against
encumbrances, form, § **12:112**
 - Public policy, exculpatory clauses,
§ **7:36-7:38**
- Like business carried on by buyer,
public policy, noncompetition
covenant form, § **7:61**
- Limitations or restrictions
 - Construction and interpretation,
parol evidence rule, § **8:52**
 - Government contracts, authority of
procurement agents, § **13:14**
 - Modification of contracts, § **10:1**
- Limited liability partnerships, parties
to contracts, capacity, § **3:20**
- Liquidated damages, breach of
contract, § **12:35-12:44, 12:95**
- Lists, Public policy, noncompetition
covenant form regarding
disclosure of customer lists,
§ **7:79**
- Location or place, Construction and
interpretation form, incorpora-
tion of trade usages of particular
locality, § **8:104**
- Long form, performance, employ-
ment contract, § **11:184**
- Loss or losses, Breach of contract,
damages, § **12:1 et seq.**
- Lost profits, breach of contract, dam-
ages, § **12:1 et seq.**
- Mailbox rule, mutual assent, accep-
tance, § **4:38**
- Mailing of invitation to bid, govern-
ment contracts, sealed bidding,
§ **13:26**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Majority of infants, parties to contracts, § **3:7-3:12, 3:50**
- Mandatory matters, performance, tender of goods, § **11:162**
- Manner or method
 - Mutual assent, acceptance, § **4:15, 4:37, 4:68-4:70, 4:76, 4:79, 4:80**
 - Performance forms, inspection of goods, § **11:172, 11:178**
- Manufacturers and manufacturing, breach of warranty, forms, § **12:97, 12:102**
- Marriage
 - Construction and interpretation, dissolution or divorce, § **8:1, 8:91**
 - Statute of frauds, § **2:13**
- Maxims of construction and implementation, government contracts, statutes and rules, § **13:3**
- Mediation, breach of contract, forms, § **12:157 et seq.**
- Medical practice sale, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:55**
- Memorandum
 - Breach of contract, mediation form, § **12:162**
 - Mutual assent, preliminary agreement form, § **4:47**
 - Statute of frauds, § **2:1 et seq.**
- Mental matters, Infirmary, parties to contracts, § **3:4-3:6**
- Mental state, victim of duress, § **6:5**
- Minutiae, breach of contract, alternate dispute resolution form, § **12:163**
- Mirror image rule, mutual assent, acceptance, § **4:32-4:36**
- Misrepresentation, innocent and negligent compared, § **6:39**
- Mistake or error, government contracts, amendment or withdrawal of bids, § **13:36**
- Misunderstanding, mutual assent, effect, § **4:5**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Mitigation of damages, breach of contract, duty, § **12:32-12:34**
- Models, breach of warranty, forms, § **12:105, 12:106**
- Monthly installment payments, performance, forms, § **11:79, 11:80**
- Moral matters, aspects of contractual obligations, performance, § **11:2**
- Motions
 - Conditions, § **9:16**
 - Statute of frauds, § **2:37**
- Movement of goods, performance, tender forms, § **11:124, 11:133, 11:134**
- Moving expenses, performance, employment contract form, § **11:202**
- Multiple matters, statute of frauds, documents, § **2:29**
- Municipalities, government contracts, § **13:1**
- Mutual and mutuality, breach of contract, mutuality of remedy of specific performance, § **12:68**
- Mutual mistake, § **6:47**
- Mutuality of consideration. See index heading **CONSIDERATION**
- Nature, anticipatory repudiation, performance, § **11:17**
- Negation of acceptance, mutual assent, § **4:26**
- Negligence, breach of contract, § **11:10, 12:94**
- Negotiable instruments, performance, accord and satisfaction, § **11:52**
- Negotiation or negotiations
 - Breach of contract, commercial arbitration agreement form, § **12:160**
 - Government service contracts, request for proposals, § **13:42, 13:47**
- Neighborhood, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:62**
- Neutral party to determine settlement value, breach of contract,

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- minitrial agreement form,
§ **12:163**
- New matters, Promise to pay, breach
of contract, § **12:151-12:153**
- Newspaper, mutual assent, offer
forms, § **4:52, 4:53, 4:60**
- No cost contracts, government
contracts, § **13:21**
- No reasonable probability, statute of
frauds, one-year provision,
§ **2:21-2:23**
- Nominal damages, breach of
contract, § **12:29**
- Nonconforming goods
 - Breach of contract, UCC buyer's
remedies, § **12:18**
 - Mutual assent, offer and accep-
tance forms, § **4:75, 4:88,**
4:89
- Nondisclosure, performance, inde-
pendent contractor employment
contract form, § **11:191**
- Nondisparagement provisions, per-
formance, employment contract
form, § **11:194**
- Nonexclusive method for inspection
of goods, performance, form,
§ **11:178**
- Nonprofit items, breach of contract,
certainty requirement for dam-
ages, § **12:8**
- Nonreturn of consideration, parties to
contracts, infancy form, § **3:53**
- Nonwaiver of breach by acceptance
of installment, performance,
delivery of goods form, § **11:72**
- Nullification of preliminary negotia-
tions, construction and interpre-
tation, scope of agreement form,
§ **8:88**
- Objective matters, construction and
interpretation, preliminary
considerations, § **8:9, 8:10**
- Occupation, public policy,
noncompetition covenant form
regarding service occupation,
§ **7:67**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Office premises sale, public policy,
noncompetition covenant form,
§ **7:55**
- Officer, conditions, form for contract
not effective until approved by
particular officer, § **9:22**
- Omissions, Breach of contract,
§ **11:10**
- One-year provision, statute of frauds,
§ **2:20-2:23**
- Opening of bids in public, govern-
ment contracts, sealed bidding,
§ **13:26, 13:33**
- Operation of factory, public policy,
noncompetition covenant form,
§ **7:66**
- Opinions of persons, attorney gen-
eral, government contracts,
§ **13:1**
- Option contracts
 - Breach of contract, specific perfor-
mance, § **12:72**
 - Mutuality of consideration, § **5:6**
 - Performance, time is of the essence
form, § **11:94**
- Options, Public policy, noncompeti-
tion covenant form on termina-
tion of employment, § **7:75**
- Order or sequence
 - Breach of contract, mediation
before arbitration form,
§ **12:159**
 - Construction rules, order of prefer-
ence, § **8:53**
- Orders of courts, construction and
interpretation, § **8:1**
- Ordinances, public policy, § **7:1 et**
seq.
- Ordinary purpose fitness warranty,
breach of warranty, forms,
§ **12:116-12:122**
- Origin of goods, breach of warranty,
form for express warranties,
§ **12:102**
- Original promises, statute of frauds,
§ **2:9, 2:10, 2:12**
- Ostensible authority, parties to
contracts, agent and principal,
§ **3:19**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

- Other employment provision, performance, employment contract form, § **11:197**
- Output contracts. See index heading CONSIDERATION
- Packaging of goods, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:121, 12:122**
- Parent and subsidiary corporations, parties to contracts, capacity, § **3:16**
- Partial matters, Construction and interpretation, integration, § **8:50**
- Partners and partnerships
 - Mutual assent, form for notice of offer to buy or sell partnership interest, § **4:55**
 - Parties to contracts, § **3:20, 3:77**
 - Public policy, noncompetition covenant forms, § **7:80, 7:81**
- Payment or payments
 - Breach of contract, statute of limitations forms for new promise to pay, § **12:151-12:153**
 - Conditions, forms, § **9:37-9:39**
- Payroll, performance form, continuance of employee on payroll pending settlement, § **11:230**
- Pending matters, performance form, continuance of employee on payroll pending settlement, § **11:230**
- Pension plans, construction and interpretation, § **8:1**
- Personal injuries, breach of contract, damages, § **12:1 et seq.**
- Personal liability, parties to contracts, § **3:1**
- Personal property, Mutual assent, continuing offer form, § **4:64**
- Perspectives, construction and interpretation, conflicting perspectives, § **8:3**
- Physician, performance, employment contract form, § **11:186**
- Plans, construction and interpretation, pension plans, § **8:1**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

- Plea bargains, construction and interpretation, § **8:1**
- Pledgee's right to transfer title, breach of warranty, form, § **12:109**
- Possession of goods by bailee, performance, tender forms, § **11:123, 11:129, 11:131, 11:134, 11:135, 11:137, 11:139**
- Post-acceptance matters
 - Mutual assent, negotiations, § **4:43**
 - Performance, forms, § **11:312-11:317**
- Practices, trade practices, public policy, § **7:22**
- Preexisting duty rule, modification of contracts, § **10:4**
- Preference or preferences, Construction and interpretation, order of preference, § **8:53**
- Prejudgment interest, breach of contract, damages, § **12:45-12:47**
- Preliminary matters, Breach of contract, damages, § **12:4**
- Prenuptial agreements, undue influence, § **6:16**
- Preparation of agreement, construction and interpretation, ambiguity forms, § **8:110, 8:111**
- Presentation, performance form, final payment on presentation of affidavit of payment of invoices, § **11:81**
- Preservation of buyer's right, performance, inspection of goods forms, § **11:180, 11:183**
- Prevention of performance, breach of contract, § **11:30**
- Price
 - Construction rules, § **8:20**
 - Mutual assent, continuing offer form regarding sale of real property at price offered by third person, § **4:63**
- Principal amount, breach of contract, statute of limitations forms for

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- new promise to pay, § **12:152, 12:153**
- Prior or former matters
 - Breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranties based on past experience, § **12:99**
 - Mutual assent, acceptance form regarding order superseding and canceling prior communications, § **4:95**
 - Public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants for former employees, § **7:26-7:33, 7:73 et seq.**
- Priority, breach of contract that is material, § **11:15**
- Private automobile, performance form, allowance to employee for use, § **11:203**
- Privity, parties to contracts, § **3:1, 3:21**
- Prize-winning contest, mutual assent, form for offer by newspaper, circular or advertisement, § **4:53**
- Pro forma, government contract, § **13:50**
- Proceeds of insurance assigned to purchaser, performance, risk of loss form, § **11:99**
- Procurement or procurements, performance, risk of loss form, § **11:113**
- Products, Breach of warranty, forms, § **12:97, 12:102**
- Professional corporation, performance, employment contract form, § **11:186**
- Professionals, public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § **7:25, 7:54, 7:55**
- Profits, breach of contract, damages, § **12:1 et seq.**
- Prohibition or bar
 - Mutual assent, form for acceptance with additional terms barred, § **4:95**
 - Performance form, prohibition of shipment under reservation, § **11:166**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Prohibition or bar—Cont'd
 - Public policy, prohibited contracts, § **7:1 et seq.**
- Promises
 - Breach of contract, statute of limitations forms for new promise to pay, § **12:151-12:153**
 - Conditions, § **9:1 et seq.**
 - Parties to contracts, § **3:1 et seq.**
 - Performance, § **11:3 et seq.**
 - Statute of frauds, § **2:2 et seq.**
- Promissory estoppel, conditions, § **9:15**
- Promissory note
 - Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property by cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, § **4:65**
 - Parties to contracts, notice of disaffirmance form, § **3:54**
- Promoting business of employer
 - expenses, performance, employment contract form, § **11:200**
- Proposals
 - Government contracts, § **13:41 et seq.**
 - Mutual assent, form for acceptance proposing additional terms, § **4:98**
- Prospective or future matters
 - Bailment contract form, equipment to be tested by prospective purchaser, § **1:19**
 - Mutual assent, execution of formal contract in future forms, § **4:46, 4:47**
- Protection, Parties to contracts, retail installment contract within scope of consumer credit protection acts, § **3:61**
- Protests, government contracts, § **13:30, 13:59-13:62**
- Proximate cause, breach of contract, impossibility of performance defense, § **11:38**
- Proximity principle, breach of contract, compensatory damages, § **12:12**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Public opening of bids, government contracts, sealed bidding, § **13:26, 13:33**
- Public use, performance form, taking or damaging property for public use, § **11:96**
- Punitive damages, breach of contract, § **12:30, 12:31**
- Purpose
 - Conditions form, effectuation of purpose of agreement, § **9:20**
 - Government contracts, purpose of specifications in invitation to bid, § **13:30**
 - Mutual assent, mirror image rule, § **4:35**
 - Statute of frauds, § **2:5**
- Receipt or receiving, Mutual assent, forms, § **4:69, 4:80**
- Recorded deed, conditions, form for deed to be recorded on completion of sale of real property contract, § **9:39**
- Reestablishing schedule, performance, time, § **11:26**
- Reference to other writings, construction and interpretation, form, § **8:74**
- Refund of deposit to purchaser, conditions, form for sale conditional on consent from governmental agency, § **9:27**
- Registration of responsible bidders, government contracts, sealed bidding, § **13:39**
- Reimbursement of expenses, performance, employment contract forms, § **11:199-11:203**
- Release or releases, construction and interpretation, § **8:1**
- Reliance, performance form, absence of reliance on seller's representations, § **11:119**
- Remittitur, breach of contract, damages, § **12:54**
- Remote illegality of contract, public policy, § **7:11**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Removal of defective work, performance, acceptance or rejection form, § **11:287**
- Renegotiation of unenforceable terms, public policy, severability form, § **7:47**
- Renewal, Mutual assent form, offer, § **4:75**
- Renunciation, breach of contract, § **11:10**
- Reports, performance, form option to receive certified report, § **11:175**
- Repose, statute of, breach of contract, statute of limitations distinguished, § **12:76**
- Requests, government contracts, request for proposals, § **13:41 et seq.**
- Requirements contracts. See index heading **CONSIDERATION**
- Requisitions, government contracts, § **13:1, 13:20**
- Resale, breach of contract, UCC seller's remedies, § **12:17**
- Reservation of rights, forms, § **3:74, 11:74**
- Resetting performance dates, retraction of anticipatory repudiation, form, § **11:307**
- Residence, delivery at place of residence, performance form, § **11:126**
- Resolution, Ambiguity, construction and interpretation, § **8:59 et seq.**
- Restraint of trade
 - Construction rules, § **8:20**
 - Public policy, violation of statute or common law, § **7:22, 7:24-7:35**
- Resulting injury, breach of warranty, forms for notice of breach and resulting injury, § **12:141-12:143, 12:145, 12:146**
- Retail
 - Installment contract, infancy form for purchase of necessities, § **3:61**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Retail—Cont'd
 - Trade, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:65
- Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, performance, forms, § 11:307-11:311
- Return, Consideration, infants, § 3:11, 3:52
- Revenue contracts, government contracts, § 13:21
- Revival of cause of action, breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:88
- Reward, mutual assent, form for offer of reward to lapse at particular time, § 4:58
- Rider, mutual assent, acceptance form regarding incorporation of additional provisions in attached rider, § 4:97
- Role
 - Courts, § 1:6, 8:4, 8:5, 8:66-8:68
 - Interpretation of contract, statute of frauds, § 2:21
- Rules, conditions, additional rules of contract interpretation, § 9:13
- Schedule reestablishment, performance, time, § 11:26
- Scope
 - Construction and interpretation, forms, § 8:83-8:96
 - Release, performance, § 11:54
 - Statute of frauds, § 2:2-2:4
- Secondhand goods, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § 12:115
- Security, conditions, form for furnishing of security, § 9:23
- Selection
 - Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:78, 12:79
 - Performance, acceptance or rejection form, § 11:262
 - Public policy, forum selection clauses, § 7:40, 7:88
- Separation, Employee, performance form, § 11:194

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Settlement
 - Breach of contract, minitrial agreement form, § 12:163
 - Performance, employment forms, § 11:229-11:231
- Severability
 - Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:81
 - Conditions precedent, § 9:10
- Several, obligation as, parties to contracts, form, § 3:47
- Shareholder of selling corporation, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:69
- Sharing
 - Parties to contracts, third party beneficiary form for agreement to share recovery, § 3:82
 - Performance form, shared risk of loss, § 11:106
- Shipping or shipment
 - Construction and interpretation, severability forms, § 8:78, 8:79, 8:81, 8:82
 - Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88
 - Parties to contracts, agency form for authority to execute, § 3:73
- Short form
 - Bailment contract, § 1:18
 - Breach of warranty, fitness for particular purpose, § 12:126
 - Performance, at-will employee contract, § 11:211
- Signatures
 - Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, § 8:95
 - Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:27, 4:73, 4:91
- Silence, mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:28
- Skeleton form, mutual assent, two-party contract, § 4:49
- Socioeconomic policies, government contracts, statutes and rules, § 13:8

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

- Software engineering, performance, independent contractor employment contract form, § **11:191**
- Sole judge of quality of goods, conditions, approval of performance form, § **9:31**
- Solicitation, Public policy, optional provision regarding solicitation of orders in noncompetition covenant form, § **7:75**
- Source or sources
 - Breach of contract, collateral source rule, § **12:14**
 - Construction and interpretation, § **8:6**
 - Government contracts, competitive versus sole source procurements and competition policies, § **13:23**
 - Performance, inspection of goods form, § **11:174**
 - Public policy, § **7:1-7:3, 7:15**
 - Sovereign immunity, government contracts, § **13:3**
 - Special contract types, government contracts, § **13:21**
 - Special verdict, breach of contract, damages, § **12:49**
 - Specially trained employees, public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:78**
 - Specific performance, breach of contract, § **12:1, 12:36, 12:62-12:74**
 - Specification or specifications
 - Breach of warranty, declaration of express warranty form, § **12:103**
 - Performance, request form, § **11:279**
 - Speculative damages, breach of contract, § **12:8**
 - Spoilage, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 - Spouses, Separation of spouses, construction and interpretation of agreements, § **8:1**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd

- Spouses (or unmarried persons), agreements between. See index headings ANTENUPTIAL AND POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS; COMMUNITY PROPERTY; DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
- Standard or standardized matters, Construction and interpretation, impact of standardized agreements, § **8:7**
- Standards
 - Performance, satisfaction of promisee or third party, § **11:31**
 - Public policy, restatement (Second) of Contracts, § **7:12, 7:13**
- Standing, government contracts, protests, § **13:59**
- State, public policy, § **7:1 et seq.**
- Statements
 - Breach of warranty, form, § **12:104**
 - Conditions, form for general statement of conditions and purchaser's power to waive them in real estate contract, § **9:36**
- Status of contract, breach of contract, § **11:10**
- Status quo, breach of contract, restitution, § **12:55**
- Statute of frauds, reformation, § **6:67**
- Statute of repose, breach of contract, statute of limitations distinguished, § **12:76**
- Stipulations, performance form, failure to observe contract stipulations for specified period, § **11:290**
- Stock of seller exhausted, exclusive dealing agreement forms, § **7:84**
- Storage charges, performance, tender form, § **11:136**
- Strict compliance
 - Conditions, § **9:14**
 - Mutual assent, option exercises, § **4:42**
- Submission
 - Breach of contract form, disputes to arbitration, § **12:164**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Submission—Cont'd
 - Construction and interpretation form, jurisdiction of forum, § 8:77
- Subsequent matters, mutual assent, forms, § 4:45, 4:51
- Subsidiary and parent corporations, parties to contracts, capacity, § 3:16
- Substitute performance, forms, § 11:146-11:152
- Successive deliveries, construction and interpretation, severability form, § 8:82
- Sufficiency or insufficiency
 - Breach of contract, inadequacy of legal remedies and specific performance, § 12:65
 - Performance assurance, forms, § 11:299-11:306
 - Statute of frauds, writing, § 2:25 et seq.
- Summary judgment
 - Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:75
 - Construction and interpretation, role, § 8:69, 8:70
- Superseding matters
 - Construction and interpretation form, contract supersedes previous representations or agreements, § 8:84
 - Mutual assent, prior communications, § 4:95
- Supplement scope of agreement, construction and interpretation form, additional evidence not allowed, § 8:93
- Supplementary agreement, construction and interpretation, course of performance forms, § 8:98, 8:99
- Supplying terms, construction and interpretation, omissions, § 8:58
- Suretyship, statute of frauds, § 2:10-2:12
- Survival
 - Noncompetition covenant, public policy form, § 7:79

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Survival—Cont'd
 - Statute, breach of contract, § 12:76
- Taking property for public use, performance, risk of loss form, § 11:96
- Technical matters, construction and interpretation, plain meaning rule, § 8:13
- Techniques, resolution of ambiguity, construction and interpretation, § 8:59 et seq.
- Television news reporter, performance, employment contract form, § 11:187
- Temporary impossibility of performance, breach of contract defense, § 11:37
- Term contracts, government contracts, § 13:21
- Term of employment, performance, employment contract forms, § 11:206-11:210, 11:212
- Termination
 - Conditions, notice form, § 9:41
 - Mutual assent, offer, § 4:23-4:25
- Terms of contracts
 - Construction and interpretation, § 8:6 et seq.
 - Mutual assent, § 4:1 et seq.
 - Performance, § 11:1 et seq.
 - Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.
- Territorial matters
 - Jurisdiction, breach of contract, § 12:63
 - Performance form, exclusive territory sales agency agreement, § 11:188
- Testimonium, statute of frauds, form, § 2:43
- Tests and testing
 - Bailment contract forms, equipment, § 1:19, 1:20
 - Conditions, promises distinguished, § 9:4
- Third party beneficiaries, parties to contracts, § 3:21-3:31, 3:80-3:82

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Thirteenth juror rule, breach of contract, additur, § **12:53**
- Title, Parties to contracts, assignment, § **3:32**
- Torts
 - Contract versus tort, § **1:4**
 - Statute of frauds, excluded matters, § **2:8**
- Trade secrets, public policy, noncompetition covenant forms, § **7:77-7:79**
- Trade usages
 - Breach of warranty, forms, § **12:123, 12:148**
 - Construction and interpretation, § **8:29, 8:30, 8:101-8:109**
- Training, public policy, noncompetition covenant form for specially trained employees, § **7:78**
- Transfer or transfers
 - Breach of warranty forms, title, § **12:108, 12:109**
 - Parties to contracts, assignments, § **3:32 et seq.**
- Transshipment point, delivery, performance form, § **11:127**
- Travel expenses, performance, employment contract form, § **11:201**
- Trial period for determining satisfaction, conditions, form, § **9:32**
- Trust breach, performance, termination of employment form, § **11:220**
- Two-party contract, mutual assent, definiteness form, § **4:49**
- Ultra vires matters
 - Government contracts, § **13:12**
 - Parties to contracts, capacity of corporations, § **3:14, 3:15**
- Uncorrected work, performance, acceptance or rejection form, § **11:284**
- Undertakings
 - Conditions distinguished, § **9:3**
 - Definition of contract, § **1:2**

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Undisclosed principal, parties to contracts, § **3:18, 3:68**
- Unenforceable contracts or provisions, public policy, § **7:1 et seq.**
- Unfair advantage, public policy, noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § **7:28**
- Unforeseen contingencies, construction and interpretation form, rules of trade govern unforeseen contingencies, § **8:101**
- Uniformity of goods, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
- Unjust enrichment, implied in law contracts, § **1:10, 1:11**
- Unprofitable business, performance, termination of employment form, § **11:225**
- Unresolved issues, construction and interpretation, contra proferentem, § **8:63**
- Use
 - Parties to contracts, seller informed that goods will be used by specific other persons, § **3:80**
 - Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § **7:78**
- Used goods, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:115**
- Usury savings clause, public policy, compliance with government regulations form, § **7:44**
- Validity or invalidity
 - Breach of contract, specific performance, § **12:67**
 - Public policy, § **7:1 et seq.**
- Value, performance form, monthly installment payments on percentage of value of work completed, § **11:80**
- Variation of breakage and spoilage in uniformity of goods, breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Vendor/agency communications,
§ 13:43
- Venue, public policy, forms, § 7:89-7:91
- Verdicts, breach of contract, damages, § 12:49, 12:51
- Violations
 - Conditions, § 9:14
 - Performance, cancellation of contract form, § 11:289
- Visual inspection of goods, performance, form, § 11:176
- Warranty or warranties, Parties to contracts, third party beneficiary forms, § 3:80, 3:81
- Weight of evidence, construction and interpretation, techniques for resolution of ambiguity, § 8:60
- Willful breach of contract, generally, § 11:11

CORPORATIONS

- See also index heading INCORPORATION
- Articles of incorporation, parties to contracts, corporation forms, § 3:78, 3:79

CORRECTION

- Performance, acceptance or rejection forms, § 11:275, 11:284, 11:287

COSTS AND EXPENSES

- Breach of contract, restitution, § 12:59
- Government contract, evaluation of requests for proposals, § 13:56
- Performance form, storage charges, § 11:136

COURSE OF BUSINESS OR DEALING

- Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:124, 12:148

COURTS

- Construction and interpretation, § 8:1 et seq.
- Implied in law contracts, § 1:10
- Role of courts, § 1:6, 8:4, 8:5, 8:66-8:68

COVENANTS

- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:14, 12:95
- Construction rules, good faith and fair dealing, § 8:32-8:34
- Definition of contract, § 1:2

COVER

- Breach of contract, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18

CREDIT OR CREDIT SALES

- Parties to contracts, retail installment contract within scope of Consumer Credit Protection Acts, § 3:61
- Performance forms, impairment of credit of obligor, § 11:291, 11:293

CUMULATIVE ACTS AND MATTERS

- Conditions in contracts, § 9:1
- Remedies, performance form, § 11:243
- Warranties, breach of warranty damages, § 12:24

CURRENT OR PRESENT MATTERS

- Employees, public policy, § 7:73

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN

- Divided custody, § 6:87
- Joint legal custody, § 6:89
- Separation and support agreement, § 6:88, 6:89

CUSTOMERS

- Bailment contract form, inspection, § 1:22
- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form regarding disclosure of customer lists, § 7:79

DAMAGES

- Additur, breach of contract damages, § 12:52, 12:53
- Breach of warranty, § 12:19 et seq.
- Failure to mitigate damages, breach of contract, § 12:32
- Incidental damages, § 12:5, 12:17, 12:18

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Liquidated damages for breach of contract, § 12:35-12:44, 12:95
- Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Promissory estoppel, reliance damages, § 5:31
- Remittitur, breach of contract, damages, § 12:54

DEALING

- Fair dealing, construction and interpretation, duty of good faith and fair dealing, § 8:34

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:88, 12:151-12:153
- Indebtedness forms. See index heading CONSIDERATION

DECLARATIONS

- Forfeiture, performance forms, § 11:247, 11:256, 11:257
- Majority, parties to contracts, § 3:50
- Warranty, breach of warranty forms, § 12:103, 12:105

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

- Conditions, deed to be recorded on completion of contract form, § 9:39
- Construction and interpretation, § 8:1, 8:41
- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:72

DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITY

- Consideration, effect of bargaining defects, § 5:15

DEFENSES

- Affirmative defenses. See index heading AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
- Failure to read or understand contract, § 6:59
- Fraud, § 6:34
- Implied in law contracts, § 1:11
- Mistake, § 6:51
- Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:26
- Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:7

DEFENSES—Cont'd

- Public policy, illegal contracts, § 7:14
- Statute of frauds, § 2:37
- Validity of assent. See index heading CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

DEFERENCE

- Government contracts, Attorney General opinions, § 13:1

DEFERRED COMPENSATION

- Performance, employment contract forms, § 11:204, 11:205

DEFINITENESS

- Mutual assent, § 4:8-4:13, 4:48, 4:49

DEFINITIONS

- Accord and satisfaction, § 11:49
- Ambiguity, § 8:54
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16
- Arbitration, § 14:4
- Assignment, § 3:32
- Breach of contract, § 11:10
- Capacity, § 3:3
- Conditions, § 9:1, 9:2
- Consideration, § 5:1-5:3
- Construction and interpretation, § 8:1 et seq.
- Contract, § 1:1-1:3
- Duress, § 6:2
- Fraud, § 6:19, 6:20
- Frustration of purpose, § 11:42
- Goods, § 2:24
- Implied in law contract, § 1:10
- Interest, § 12:45
- Land, § 2:15
- Liquidated damages, § 12:35, 12:36
- Mistake, § 6:41, 6:42
- Mutual assent, termination or revocation of offer, § 4:23, 4:24
- Novation, § 3:42
- Offer, § 4:14-4:16
- Offer for unilateral contract, § 4:19
- Parol evidence rule, § 8:42
- Promissory estoppel, § 5:23
- Public policy, § 7:2
- Ratification, § 3:12
- Release, § 11:54
- Responsiveness, § 13:37

INDEX

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

- Restitution, § 12:55
- Statute of limitations, § 12:75
- Trade usage, § 8:29
- Undue influence, § 6:10

DELAY

- Government contracts, bids, late matters, § 13:34

DELEGATION

- Duties, parties to contracts, § 3:34, 3:38

DELIVERY

- Breach of warranty, form for warranty against encumbrances, § 12:111
- Construction and interpretation, severability forms, § 8:80, 8:82
- Failure to deliver goods, performance, demand for assurance form, § 11:304

DEMAND OR REQUEST

- Government contracts, request for proposals, § 13:41 et seq.
- Mutual assent, form for acceptance demanding additional terms, § 4:99
- Parties to contracts, infancy form, § 3:52

DEMONSTRATION OR DEMONSTRATORS

- Bailment contract form, demonstration of equipment, § 1:20

DENIAL

- See index heading REFUSAL OR DENIAL

DEPOSITS

- Conditions, form for refund of deposit to purchaser, § 9:27

DESCRIPTION OR IDENTIFICATION

- Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § 12:117
- Offeree, mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:31

DESCRIPTION OR

IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

- Performance, risk of loss form, identification of goods to agreement, § 11:102

DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY

- Performance, risk of loss form, § 11:100

DETERMINATIONS

- Breach of contract, minitrial agreement form, § 12:163
- Conditions, form for trial period for determining satisfaction, § 9:32
- Performance form, satisfactory service as determining duration of employment, § 11:216
- Public policy, noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § 7:27

DETRIMENT

- Breach of contract, restitution and detrimental reliance, § 12:55

DIFFERENT TERMS

- Mutual assent, acceptance and mirror image rule, § 4:32 et seq.

DIRECT COMPETITION WITH BUYER

- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:70

DISABILITY

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:85

DISCLAIMER

- Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:127 et seq.
- Parties to contracts, § 3:1

DISCLOSURES

- Parties to contracts
 - Principal, § 3:18, 3:68
- Principal, undisclosed, § 3:18, 3:68
- Public policy, customer lists and trade secrets, § 7:79

DISCOVERY

- Breach of contract, tolling of statute of limitations, § 12:82, 12:83

DISCRETION

Mutual assent, methods of acceptance, discretionary matters, § 4:37

DISCUSSIONS

Mutual assent, preliminary discussions, § 4:11, 4:18, 4:30

DISGORGEMENT

Breach of contract, restitution distinguished, § 12:55

DISPATCH RULE

Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:38, 4:39

DISPUTES

Construction and interpretation, § 8:1 et seq.
Role of courts, § 1:6

DISSOLUTION

Partnerships, public policy, § 7:81

DIVIDE OR DIVISION

Risk of loss, performance forms, § 11:103-11:106

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

Agreements between spouses, validity of assent (forms)
Counsel, representation by, provision of separation agreement, § 6:75
Marital settlement agreement, division of community and other property, § 6:72
Separation agreement, § 6:71
Separation and support agreement
Custody and support of children, § 6:88, 6:89
Spouse employed, § 6:77
Support, maintenance, and education of children, § 6:86
Construction and interpretation, § 8:1, 8:91
Counsel, representation by, provision of separation agreement, § 6:75
Custody. See index heading CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
Separation, construction and interpretation of agreements, § 8:1

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

—Cont'd

Spousal support, waiver of (form), § 6:73
Support, maintenance, and education of children, § 6:86

DOCUMENTS OR INSTRUMENTS

Construction and interpretation, form, § 8:73
Parties to contracts, agency form for authority to execute shipping documents, § 3:73
Statute of frauds, multiple documents, § 2:29

DRAFTING OF INSTRUMENTS

Arbitration agreements, § 14:71, 14:72
Conditions, drafting guide for forms, § 9:18
Mutual assent, definiteness, drafting guide for forms, § 4:48

DUAL REPRESENTATION

Performance, employment contract form, real estate agent, § 11:198

DUE PROCESS

Construction and interpretation, role of courts, § 8:4

DURATION

Mutual assent, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:70

DURESS OR COERCION

Generally, § 6:2-6:9
Affirmative defense, § 6:9
Burden of proof, § 6:9
Business compulsion, § 6:6-6:8
Causation element, § 6:2
Defined, § 6:2
Economic duress, § 6:6-6:8
Evidence, § 6:9
Impairment of will, § 6:5
Legal effect, § 6:3
Mental state, victim's, § 6:5
Performance, release, § 11:55
Perpetration, means of, § 6:4
Pleading, § 6:9

INDEX

DURESS OR COERCION—Cont'd

- Proof of wrongful, tortious or unlawful conduct, § 6:4
- Remedies, § 6:9
- Third party, actions of, § 6:3
- Threats, § 6:4
- Undue influence distinguished, § 6:11
- Void vs. voidable, § 6:3

DUTY

- Breach of contract, mitigation of damages, § 12:32-12:34
- Conditions, § 9:1 et seq.
- Construction rules, good faith and fair dealing, § 8:32-8:34

EARLY COMPLETION

ADJUSTMENT OF COMPENSATION

- Performance, payment form, § 11:82

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

- Government contracts, socioeconomic policies, § 13:8

EFFICIENCY

- Performance, efficient breach theory, § 11:2

EMANCIPATION OF CHILDREN

- Parties to contracts, capacity, § 3:7

EMERGENCIES

- Government contracts, § 13:24, 13:26

EMINENT DOMAIN

- Performance, risk of loss form, § 11:96

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Breach of contract, emotional distress damages, § 12:14

EMPLOYMENT

- At will employment, promissory estoppel, § 5:31
- Breach of contract, measure of damages, § 12:14
- Consideration, mutuality of, noncompetition agreements, § 5:11, 5:33
- Independent contractor, § 11:189

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Noncompetition agreements, mutuality of consideration, § 5:11, 5:33
- Public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:26-7:33, 7:73 et seq.
- Termination of employment
 - Performance
 - Dissatisfaction of employer, § 11:221
 - Forms, § 11:194, 11:213 et seq.
 - Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:74, 7:75, 7:79

ENFORCEMENT

- Performance. See index heading PERFORMANCE
- Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.
- Statute of frauds, § 2:1 et seq.

ENGAGING IN COMPETING BUSINESS BY SELLER

- Public policy, noncompetition covenant forms, § 7:59, 7:60

ENGINEERS

- Engineer's certificate, Performance, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297

ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORTS

- Performance, employment contract form, entertainment expenses, § 11:201

ENTIRE AGREEMENT

- Breach of warranty, form, § 12:98

EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

- Bailment contract forms, § 1:19, 1:20

EQUITY

- Implied in law contracts, § 1:10-1:15
- Mutual assent, option exercises, § 4:42
- Statute of frauds, § 2:32, 2:34, 2:36

ESSENCE, TIME IS OF THE

- Construction rules, § 8:20

ESTOPPEL AND WAIVER

- Antenuptial agreement, waiver of interest in other party's retire-

ESTOPPEL AND WAIVER—Cont'd

- ment plan, § 6:82
- Arbitration, waiver of
 - Generally, § 14:25
 - Equal footing rule, waiver and, § 14:44
- Conditions, § 9:15, 9:36
- Consideration, waiver of statute of limitations after accrual of action, § 5:72
- Construction rules, § 8:20
- Defense to fraud, § 6:34
- Equitable estoppel
 - Conditions, § 9:15
 - Fraud, defense to, § 6:34
 - Modification of contracts, formalities, § 10:7
 - Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:13
 - Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:8
 - Statute of frauds, avoidance of requirements, § 2:32
- Fraud, waiver defense, validity of assent to contract, § 6:34
- Modification of contracts, § 10:7, 10:9
 - Formalities, § 10:7
- Modification of contracts compared, § 10:9, 10:10
- Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:13
- Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:8, 7:11
- Spousal support, waiver of (form), § 6:73
- Statute of frauds
 - Avoidance of requirements, § 2:32, 2:33
 - Defense, § 2:37
 - Statute of frauds, defense, § 2:37
- Warranties, damages, § 12:19

EVENT

- Conditions, § 9:1 et seq.

EVIDENCE

- Additional evidence not allowed to contradict, supplement or

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- explain, scope of agreement form, § 8:93
- Admissibility. See index heading ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE
- Assent under duress, § 6:9
- Conditions, § 9:13, 9:15, 9:16
- Consideration, rules of evidence, § 5:32
- Fraud. See index heading FRAUD AND DECEIT
- Merger, § 10:13, 10:15
- Mistake, § 6:51
- Modification of contracts, § 10:5, 10:13, 10:15
- Parol evidence. See index heading PAROL EVIDENCE
- Techniques for resolution, ambiguity, § 8:60
- Trade usages, rules of construction, § 8:30

EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS

- Breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranty based on examination of goods, § 12:139
- Performance, acceptance or rejection form, examination of goods, § 11:266

EXCHANGES

- Mutual assent, form for acceptance of offer to make exchange, § 4:83

EXCLUSIVE AND EXCLUSIVENESS

- Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement forms, § 8:92-8:94

EXCLUSIVE DEALING AGREEMENTS

- Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION
- Distributors
 - Performance forms, § 11:235-11:237
 - Public policy form, § 7:85
- Exhaustion of seller's stock, forms, § 7:84

INDEX

EXCLUSIVE DEALING

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Performance forms, § 11:235-11:237

Public policy forms, § 7:82-7:85

EXCULPATORY ACTS AND MATTERS

Construction rules, § 8:20

Public policy, § 7:36-7:38

EXCUSES

Conditions, § 9:14, 9:15

Performance, breach of contract defenses, § 11:35 et seq.

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Mutual assent, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8

Parties to contracts

Agency forms, § 3:67, 3:73

Capacity of infants, § 3:7, 3:11, 3:12

Statute of frauds, land provision, § 2:14

EXECUTIVE ACTS OR OFFICERS

Performance, employment forms, § 11:204, 11:219

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Statute of frauds, § 2:9

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Breach of contract, § 11:10

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Conditions, § 9:2

Modification of contracts, § 10:1

Mutual assent, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8

Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:7, 3:11, 3:12

Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:11

Statute of frauds, land provision, § 2:14

EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

Merger, § 10:11

Modification of contracts, consideration, § 10:4

EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS—Cont'd

Mutual assent, mirror image rule for acceptance, § 4:33

Objections and exceptions. See index heading OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Parties to contracts, assignments, § 3:37

Substituted performance, form, § 11:149

EXHAUSTION OR DEPLETION

Exclusive dealing agreement forms, exhaustion of seller's stock, § 7:84

EXISTENCE

Contract, generally, § 1:1

EXISTENCE OR NONEXISTENCE

Conditions, § 9:1, 9:6, 9:9, 9:13

Contract, generally, § 1:1

EXPANSION

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, expansion of coverage, § 12:114

EXPECTATIONS

Breach of contract, expectation damages, § 12:2, 12:5, 12:17

Construction and interpretation of insurance contracts, reasonable expectations of insured, § 8:38-8:40

EXPERIENCE OR INEXPERIENCE

Breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranties based on past experience, § 12:99

Requirements and output agreements, past experience, § 5:53, 5:61

EXPERT AND OPINION EVIDENCE

Breach of contract, compensatory damages, § 12:15

EXPRESS CONTRACTS

Breach of contract, restitution, § 12:56

EXPRESS CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Definition of contract, § 1:1

EXPRESS MATTERS

Modification of contracts, § 10:3

Waiver, conditions, § 9:15

EXPRESS WARRANTIES

Availability of service contract in lieu of express warranty, form, § 12:128

Damages, § 12:20, 12:23, 12:24

Disclaimer form, § 12:127

Forms, generally, § 12:100-12:104

No warranty unless expressly made, disclaimer of implied warranties form, § 12:137

Notice of breach of warranty, form, § 12:150

EXTENSION

Breach of warranty form, extension of manufacturer's warranty by seller, § 12:97

Mutual assent, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:70

EXTRAORDINARY FAIRNESS RULE

Breach of contract, specific performance, § 12:66

EXTRINSIC AND EXTRANEOUS MATTERS

Illegality of contract, public policy, § 7:11

FACILITY OF SELLER

Performance, inspection of goods form, § 11:173

FACTORIES

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:66

FAIR DEALING

Arbitration, good faith and fair dealing, § 14:50

Breach of contract, § 11:18, 11:30

Construction and interpretation, duty of good faith and fair dealing, § 8:32-8:34

FAMILY SERVICES

Implied in fact contracts, § 1:8

F.A.S.

Performance, shipping instructions forms, § 11:159-11:163

FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT

See index heading ARBITRATION

FEDERAL LAWS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, performance forms, § 11:192, 11:193

FEDERAL MATTERS

Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:77

Construction and interpretation, § 8:1, 8:20

Government contracts, § 13:1, 13:9 et seq.

Parties to contracts, agent and principal, § 3:19

Performance forms, age discrimination in employment act, § 11:192, 11:193

FIDUCIARIES

Undue influence, fiduciary relationships, § 6:14

FINALITY

Arbitration (TUAA), § 14:9, 14:52

Construction and interpretation

Parol evidence, § 8:48-8:50

Scope of agreement forms, final writing, § 8:92-8:94

Mutual assent, preliminary agreement form, final details to be determined, § 4:46

Performance, forms, final payment, § 11:81, 11:282

FINANCES AND FUNDS

Performance, assurance form, financial insecurity, § 11:300

FINES AND PENALTIES

Breach of contract, liquidated damages, § 12:37, 12:38

Construction rules, § 8:20

INDEX

FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont'd

Public policy, inferring legislative intent, § 7:16

FIRM OFFERS

Mutual assent, § 4:22, 4:67-4:72

FIRST PURCHASER

Breach of warranty restricted to first purchaser, form, § 12:96

FIRST REFUSAL RIGHTS

Mutual assent, offer for unilateral contract, § 4:20

FIRST UNCURED MATERIAL BREACH OF CONTRACT

Generally, § 11:15

FITNESS WARRANTIES

Ordinary purpose, merchantability warranty forms, § 12:116-12:122

Particular purpose warranty

Damages, § 12:22, 12:23

Exclusion, forms, § 12:129, 12:135, 12:136

Express disclaimer, form, § 12:134

Forms, generally, § 12:125, 12:126

Notice of breach of warranty, form, § 12:149

F.O.B.

Performance, shipping instructions forms, § 11:157-11:163

FORBEARANCE

See index heading CONSIDERATION

FORESEEABILITY

Construction and interpretation form, rules of trade govern unforeseen contingencies, § 8:101

FORFEITURES

Conditions, § 9:3, 9:6, 9:11, 9:14, 9:42

Construction rules, § 8:20

FORMAL OR FORMALITY

Classification of contracts, formal contracts, § 1:5

Modification of contracts, § 10:5-10:7

FORMAL OR FORMALITY —Cont'd

Mutual assent, forms, formal contracts, § 4:45-4:47, 4:51

Statute of frauds, formal contracts, § 2:1

FORMATION OF CONTRACT

Conditions precedent, § 9:7-9:9

Mutual assent, § 4:1 et seq.

Public policy, violation of statute, § 7:18

FORMS

Bailment, contracts, generally, § 1:17-1:23

Bailment contracts, § 1:17-1:23

Breach of contract actions, § 12:93-12:165

Breach of warranty actions, § 12:96-12:150

Conditions, § 9:18-9:42

Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION

Construction and interpretation, § 8:72-8:111

Modification of contracts, § 10:17, 10:18

Mutual assent, § 4:45-4:102

Parties, contracts, § 3:46-3:86

Parties to contracts, § 3:46-3:86

Performance, § 11:62-11:318

Performance assurance, § 11:301

Public policy, § 7:42-7:91

Spouses (or unmarried persons), agreements between, § 6:71 et seq.

Statute of frauds, § 2:39-2:43

FRAUD AND DECEIT

Generally, § 6:19-6:40

Actor's mental state, § 6:24

Burden of proof, § 6:35

Causation, § 6:25

Circumstantial proof, § 6:37

Concealment and nondisclosure, § 6:30-6:32

Constructive fraud, § 6:20

Contractual and tortious fraud, § 6:20

Defenses, § 6:34

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Defined, § 6:19, 6:20
 Disclaimers, effect of, § 6:29
 Elements, § 6:21 et seq.
 Equitable estoppel defense, § 6:34
 Evidence
 Generally, § 6:36
 Circumstantial proof, § 6:37
 Extrinsic evidence, § 6:37
 Quantum of evidence, § 6:35
 Extrinsic and intrinsic fraud, § 6:20
 Extrinsic evidence, § 6:37
 Fact vs. opinion, § 6:23
 Falsity, § 6:22
 In factum fraud, § 6:20
 Inducement, fraud in, § 6:20, 6:21
 Innocent and negligent misrepresentation compared, § 6:39
 Laches defense, § 6:34
 Materiality, § 6:25
 Nondisclosure, § 6:30-6:32
 Practice and procedure, § 6:40
 Promissory fraud, § 6:33
 Quantum of evidence, § 6:35
 Ratification defense, § 6:34
 Reliance, § 6:26-6:29
 Remedies, § 6:19, 6:38
 Statute of frauds, avoidance of requirements, § 2:32, 2:34
 Statutory protections, § 6:20
 Third party issues, § 6:21
 Victim's credulity, § 6:27
 Waiver defense, § 6:34

FREEDOM OF CONTRACT

Construction and interpretation, role of courts, § 8:4, 8:5
 Public policy, rights, § 7:1

FRUSTRATION OF PURPOSE DEFENSE

Breach of contract, § 11:42-11:44

FUNGIBLE GOODS

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § 12:119

FURNISHING OF SECURITY

Conditions, form, § 9:23

GAIN

Breach of contract, restitution, § 12:59

GENERAL POWER

Parties to contracts, articles of incorporation form, § 3:78

GENERAL RELEASE

Performance, employment contract forms, § 11:192, 11:193

GENERAL STATEMENT

Conditions and purchaser's power to waive them in real estate contract, form, § 9:36

GOOD CAUSE

Performance, extension of time form, § 11:92

GOOD FAITH

Arbitration, good faith and fair dealing, § 14:50
 Breach of contract, attorney's fees, § 12:48
 Breach of warranty, damages, § 12:19

GOODS AND MERCHANDISE

Breach of warranty, § 12:19 et seq.
 Conditions, quality of goods forms, § 9:30, 9:31
 Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms regarding nonconforming goods, § 4:75, 4:88, 4:89
 Parties to contracts, third party beneficiary form, § 3:80
 Public policy, severability form, § 7:50
 Quality of goods. See index heading QUALITY OF GOODS
 Statute of frauds, sale, § 2:24, 2:39

GOODWILL

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:14, 12:95
 Public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:28, 7:34, 7:56 et seq.

INDEX

GOVERNMENT AND GOVERNMENTAL BODIES

- Agencies, conditions, form for sale conditional on consent from governmental agency, § 9:27
- Conditions, form for sale conditional on consent from governmental agency, § 9:27

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 13:1-13:69
- Acceptance or rejection
 - Proposals, service contracts, § 13:59
 - Protests, § 13:59
- Acquisitions, § 13:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings
 - Protests, § 13:59-13:62
 - Sovereign immunity, § 13:3
- Administration, § 13:64
 - Contracts, § 13:1
- Agencies, procuring, § 13:1 et seq.
- Agency/vendor communications, § 13:43, 13:44
- Agents
 - Authority of procurement agents, § 13:14, 13:15
 - County purchasing agents, § 13:4
- Amendment, bids, sealed bidding, § 13:36
- Amount, quantity or number, invitations to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:26
- Approval
 - Cancellation of request for proposals, service contracts, § 13:59
 - Sealed bidding, § 13:26
 - Withdrawal of bids, sealed bidding, § 13:36
- Attorney General opinions, § 13:1
- Authority or power
 - County purchasing agents, § 13:4
 - Delegation of authority or power, below
 - Emergencies, procuring agencies, § 13:24
 - General Services Department, § 13:17
 - Local governments, § 13:6, 13:7

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS —Cont'd

- Authority or power—Cont'd
 - Procurement agents, § 13:14, 13:15
- Automated procurement system, § 13:1
- Award documentation and process, § 13:58
- Award of contracts
 - Requests for proposals, § 13:49
 - Sealed bidding, § 13:31, 13:40
 - Service contracts, § 13:65
- Basis for award of contract, sealed bidding, § 13:31
- Bids and bidding, § 13:3, 13:11 et seq.
- Board of Standards, § 13:3, 13:17 et seq.
- Bonds
 - Bid bonds, § 13:68
 - Payment bonds, § 13:65-13:68
 - Performance bonds, § 13:68
- Cancellation
 - Invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:32
 - Request for proposals, service contracts, § 13:59
- Case law, § 13:1 et seq.
- Central Procurement Office
 - Additional procedures, protests, § 13:63
 - Content requirements, protests, § 13:60
 - Filing requirements, protests, § 13:61
 - Policy, § 13:18
 - Protests, § 13:59-13:62
 - Timeliness and standing, protests, § 13:59
- Certification, service contracts, § 13:65
- Change. Amendment, above
- Common law
 - Payment bonds, § 13:67
 - Relevancy of common law, § 13:16
- Communications, request for proposals, § 13:42-13:44

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

Competition and competitive matters,
§ **13:11, 13:22 et seq.**

Competitive negotiated contracts, pro
forma contract, § **13:50**

Competitive range, request for
proposals, § **13:48**

Competitive versus sole source
procurements, competition poli-
cies, § **13:23**

Constitutional matters, § **13:3, 13:6**

Construction and interpretation
Attorney General opinions, § **13:1**
Attorney general opinions, § **13:1**
Case law interpretations, payment
bonds, § **13:66**
Maxims of construction and
implementation, statutes and
rules, § **13:3**

Construction work, § **13:1 et seq.**

Costs
Data, § **13:25**
Evaluation of request for propos-
als, § **13:56**

Counties, § **13:1, 13:4-13:6**

Deference, Attorney General
opinions, § **13:1**

Definition of responsiveness, § **13:37**

Delegation of authority or power
General Services Department,
§ **13:17**
Maxims of construction and
implementation, § **13:3**

Discretionary matters
Cancellation of request for propos-
als, service contracts, § **13:59**
Specifications in invitation to bid,
sealed bidding, § **13:29**

Documentation, service contracts,
§ **13:65**

Electronic matters, transactions,
§ **13:1**

Emergencies, § **13:24, 13:26**

Equipment, § **13:1 et seq.**

Errors, amendment or withdrawal of
bids, § **13:36**

Evaluation and scoring
Bids, sealed bidding, § **13:31,**
13:33, 13:37

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

Evaluation and scoring—Cont'd
Cost of evaluation, § **13:56**
Critiques, § **13:54, 13:55**
Proposals, service contracts,
§ **13:45, 13:46**
Requests for proposals, § **13:54-**
13:56

Exclusions
Competition policies, procuring
agencies, § **13:24**
Requisitions, § **13:20**
Submission of cost or pricing data,
§ **13:25**

Expenses. Costs, above

Federal matters, § **13:1, 13:9 et seq.**

Filing requirements, protests, § **13:61**

Finance and administration depart-
ment, generally, § **13:1 et seq.**

Form of contract, service contracts,
§ **13:66**

General services department
Generally, § **13:1 et seq.**
Responsible bidders, sealed bid-
ding, § **13:38**

General Services Department,
responsible bidders, sealed bid-
ding, § **13:38**

Goods, procurement, § **13:1 et seq.**

Illegal contracts, § **13:11, 13:13**

Implementation maxims, statutes and
rules, § **13:3**

Implied matters
Authority of procurement agents,
§ **13:15**
Legality of contracts, implied in
law contracts, § **13:12**

Inspection of bids, sealed bidding,
§ **13:35**

In-state producers, competitive pref-
erences, § **13:22**

Intent, legislature, maxims of
construction and implementa-
tion, § **13:3**

Internet, § **13:1**

Interpretation. Construction and inter-
pretation, above

INDEX

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

- Invitation to bid, sealed bidding,
§ 13:26-13:32
- Issuance
 - Invitation to bid, sealed bidding,
§ 13:27
 - Service contracts, § 13:66
 - Solicitation, procurement process,
§ 13:1
- Late bids, sealed bidding, § 13:34
- Leases, General Services Department, § 13:17
- Legality of contracts, statutes and rules, § 13:10-13:13
- Limitations, authority of procurement agents, § 13:14, 13:15
- Local governmental entities, § 13:1 et seq.
- Mailing of invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:26
- Manual, general services department, § 13:18
- Materials, § 13:1 et seq.
- Maxims of construction and implementation, statutes and rules, § 13:3
- Modification. Amendment, above
- Municipalities, § 13:1, 13:6, 13:7
- Negotiation or negotiations
 - Request for proposals, § 13:42, 13:47
 - Sealed bidding, § 13:31
- No cost contracts, § 13:21
- Nonresponsive, proposals, service contracts, § 13:59
- Notice
 - Award of contract, § 13:65
 - Cancellation of invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:32
- Number or quantity. Amount, quantity or number, above
- Objections to invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:27
- Opening of bids in public, sealed bidding, § 13:26, 13:33, 13:35
- Opinions of Attorney General, § 13:1
- Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:31

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

- Payment
 - Bonds, § 13:65-13:68
 - Receiving and approving final invoice for payment, procurement process, § 13:1
- Performance
 - Administration, § 13:64
 - Bonds, § 13:68
 - Specifications in invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:28
- Personnel, procuring agencies, § 13:19
- Policy or policies
 - Board of standards, § 13:19
 - Competition policies, procuring agencies, § 13:23, 13:24
 - Public policy, below
 - Socioeconomic policies, statutes and rules, § 13:8
- Power. Authority or power, above
- Practice pointers, § 13:69
- Preferences, competitive preferences, procuring agencies, § 13:22
- Presumptions, legality of contracts, § 13:13
- Price
 - Invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:27
 - Issues, § 13:25
- Pro forma contract, § 13:50
- Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
- Procurements, § 13:1 et seq.
- Procuring agencies, § 13:1 et seq.
- Proposals, requests for, § 13:41 et seq.
- Proprietary matters
 - Powers of local governments, § 13:7
 - Purchase contracts, § 13:21
- Protests, § 13:30, 13:59-13:62
- Public opening of bids, sealed bidding, § 13:26, 13:33, 13:35
- Public policy
 - Amendment or withdrawal of bids, sealed bidding, § 13:36

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

Public policy—Cont'd
 Authority of procurement agents, § 13:14
 Violation of statute, § 7:15
 Public works, § 13:1 et seq.
 Purchase or purchasing, § 13:1 et seq.
 Purpose of specifications in invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:30
 Quantity or number. Amount, quantity or number, above
 Quantum meruit, legality of contracts, § 13:12
 Ratification, authority of procurement agents, § 13:15
 Receipt or receiving, bids, sealed bidding, § 13:33, 13:34
 Registration of responsible bidders, sealed bidding, § 13:39
 Regulations, § 13:3, 13:17 et seq.
 Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
 Rejection of proposals, § 13:57
 Relation to federal requirements, statutes and rules, § 13:9
 Relevancy of common law, § 13:16
 Remedies or relief, legality of contracts, § 13:12
 Request for proposals, § 13:41 et seq.
 Requirements, generally, § 13:51
 Requisitions, § 13:1, 13:20
 Responsible persons, bidders, sealed bidding, § 13:38, 13:39
 Responsiveness
 Bids, sealed bidding, § 13:37
 Request for proposals, service contracts, § 13:54
 Revenue contracts, § 13:21
 Rules, § 13:1 et seq.
 Scoring. Evaluation and scoring, above
 Sealed bidding, § 13:26-13:45, 13:50
 Services, procurement, § 13:1 et seq.
 Socioeconomic policies, statutes and rules, § 13:8

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

Solicitation
 Procurement process, § 13:1
 Sealed bidding, § 13:26 et seq.
 Solicitation terms and conditions, critique
 Generally, § 13:52
 Responsiveness considerations, § 13:53
 Sovereign immunity, § 13:3
 Special contract types, § 13:21
 Specifications
 Invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:27-13:32
 Procurement process, § 13:1
 Standards
 Board of Standards, § 13:3, 13:17 et seq.
 Legality of contracts, § 13:10-13:12
 Standing, protests, § 13:59
 State governmental entities, § 13:1 et seq.
 Statutes, § 13:1 et seq.
 Submission
 Bids, sealed bidding, § 13:33, 13:34
 Cost or pricing data, § 13:25
 Critique, § 13:34
 Term contracts, § 13:21, 13:44
 Time
 Late bids, sealed bidding, § 13:34
 Protests, § 13:59
 Term contracts, § 13:21
 Ultra vires actions, § 13:6, 13:12
 Unconscionable hardship, amendment or withdrawal of bids, § 13:36
 Uniform Commercial Code, § 13:3
 Unilateral issuance of invitation to bid, sealed bidding, § 13:27
 Validity of assent, fraud, § 6:31
 Vendor/agency communications, § 13:43, 13:44
 Void contracts, § 13:3, 13:10
 Withdrawal of bids, sealed bidding, § 13:36

INDEX

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS —Cont'd

Written, withdrawal of bids, sealed bidding, § 13:36

GUARANTY

Parties to contracts, infancy form, § 3:58

GUILTY PLEAS

Plea bargaining, construction and interpretation, § 8:1

HARDSHIP

Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT
Government contracts, amendment or withdrawal of bids, § 13:36
Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:8

HISTORY OR BACKGROUND

Consideration, § 5:5
Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:23
Performance, anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16

HOLDING REJECTED GOODS

Performance, form, § 11:276

HOME OFFICE

Conditions, form for contract not effective until approved at home office, § 9:21

HOSTILE TITLE

Breach of warranty of absence of known hostile title, exclusion form, § 12:131

HUMAN RIGHTS

Performance forms, Age Discrimination in Employment Act, § 11:192, 11:193

HUSBAND AND WIFE

Agreements between
Antenuptial. See index heading ANTENUPTIAL AND POSTNUPTIAL AGREEMENTS
Divorce. See index heading DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd

Agreements between—Cont'd
Life insurance for prospective spouse and children of marriage, agreement to maintain, § 6:84
Property dispute and future property rights, agreement settling, § 6:74
Community property. See index heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Construction and interpretation, dissolution or divorce, § 8:1, 8:91
Life insurance for prospective spouse and children of marriage, agreement to maintain, § 6:84
Property dispute and future property rights, agreement settling, § 6:74
Statute of frauds, § 2:13

ILLEGALITY

Consideration, adequacy, illegal or immoral consideration, § 5:13
Public policy, illegal contracts or provisions, § 7:1 et seq.

ILLUSORY PROMISES

See index heading CONSIDERATION

IMMUNITY

Arbitrators, § 14:46

IMPACT

Construction and interpretation, standardized agreements, § 8:7

IMPAIRMENT

Performance, cancellation of contract forms, impairment of obligor's credit, § 11:291, 11:293

IMPLEMENTATION MAXIMS

Government contracts, statutes and rules, § 13:3

IMPLIED ACTS AND MATTERS

Indemnification, breach of contract damages, § 12:1
Modification of contracts, § 10:3
Parties. See index heading PARTIES

IMPLIED CONTRACTS

Definition of contract, § 1:1, 1:2

IMPLIED IN FACT CONTRACTS

Generally, § 1:7-1:9

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Mutual assent, meeting of the minds,
§ 4:4

IMPLIED IN LAW CONTRACTS

Generally, § 1:10-1:15

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Government contracts, legality of
contracts, § 13:12

Parties. See index heading PARTIES

**IMPOSSIBILITY OF
PERFORMANCE**

Breach of contract, § 11:10, 11:21,
11:35-11:41, 11:44

IMPROVEMENTS

Performance, forfeiture form,
§ 11:252

INACTION

Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:28

**INCIDENTAL ACTS AND
MATTERS**

Beneficiaries, parties to contracts,
§ 3:23, 3:24, 3:29

Damages, breach of contract, § 12:5,
12:17, 12:18

Illegality of contract, public policy,
§ 7:11

**INCOMPETENT AND INSANE
PERSONS**

Parties to contracts, capacity, § 3:5

INCORPORATION

Breach of warranty, form, § 12:98

Construction and interpretation. See
index heading CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION

Mutual assent, acceptance form,
§ 4:97

Parties to contracts, articles of
incorporation forms, § 3:78,
3:79

INCREASE

Breach of contract damages, § 12:52,
12:53

Performance form, subsequent
deliveries, § 11:71

INCURRED COSTS

Substituted performance form,
§ 11:147

INDEFINITE MATTERS

Period of employment, performance
form, § 11:212

IN DELICTO

Public policy, effect of illegality,
§ 7:9

INDEMNITY

Parties to contracts, principal and
agent, § 3:76

**INDEPENDENT ACTS AND
MATTERS**

Merger distinguished, independent
agreements, § 10:12

Performance, independent promises,
§ 11:3

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

Interpretation of contract, form,
§ 8:75

Performance, employment contract
forms, § 11:189-11:191

Software engineering, § 11:191

INDIRECT ACTS AND MATTERS

Public policy, noncompetition cove-
nant form, indirect competition
with buyer, § 7:70

INFERENCES

Implied in fact contracts, § 1:7

Public policy, violation of statute,
§ 7:16-7:18

INFLATION

Performance, employment contract
form, § 11:204

INFORMAL WRITINGS

Classification, informal contracts,
§ 1:5

INDEX

INFORMATION

- Performance form, nondisclosure of confidential information by independent contractor, § 11:191
- Public policy, confidential information, § 7:28, 7:87

INFRINGEMENT

- Breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranty against, § 12:133
- Warranties
 - Breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranty against, § 12:133
 - Form for exclusion of warranty against, § 12:133

INJUNCTIONS

- Parties to contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21

INJURY

- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Breach of warranty, forms for notice of breach and resulting injury, § 12:141-12:143, 12:145, 12:146

IN PARI DELICTO

- Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:9

INSECURITY

- Performance, assurance forms, § 11:299, 11:300

INSOLVENCY

- Performance, anticipatory repudiation, § 11:22

INSPECTIONS

- Bailment contract forms, § 1:21, 1:22
- Conditions in contracts, inspection of property's condition by purchaser, § 9:33

INSTALLATION

- Performance, allocation of risk of loss form, installation of goods, § 11:109

INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations form for new promise to pay, § 12:153
- Conditions, forms, § 9:38, 9:39
- Construction and interpretation, severability forms, § 8:78-8:82
- Parties to contracts, form for retail installment contract for purchase of necessities, § 3:61

IN-STATE PRODUCERS

- Government contracts, competitive preferences, § 13:22

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY

- Breach of contract damages, § 12:31, 12:49
- Construction and interpretation, § 8:67

INSURANCE

- Construction and interpretation, § 8:20, 8:35-8:40

INTENT

- Breach of warranty of merchantability form, packaging and labeling of goods intended for particular trade, § 12:122

INTEREST IN PROPERTY OR SUBJECT MATTER

- Mutual assent, form for notice of offer to buy or sell partnership interest, § 4:55

INTEREST ON MONEY

- Breach of contract, prejudgment interest as damages, § 12:45-12:47
- Public policy, usury savings clause, § 7:44

INTERNATIONAL SALES

- Performance, shipping instructions form, international sales agreement, § 11:155

INTRINSIC MATTERS

- Illegality of contract, public policy, § 7:11

INVENTIONS

Performance, employment contract form, invention agreement, § 11:195

INVOICES

Government contracts, receiving and approving final invoice for payment, § 13:1
Performance form, final payment on presentation of affidavit of payment of invoices, § 11:81

IRREVOCABLE OFFERS

Mutual assent, § 4:21, 4:22

ISSUANCE

Performance, certificate of architect or engineer, § 11:84

JOINT AND SEPARATE PARTIES

Parties to contracts, form, joinder of additional parties, § 3:49

JOINT VENTURES

Parties to contracts, § 3:20, 3:77

JURISDICTION

Construction and interpretation, form for submission to jurisdiction of forum, § 8:77

JURY AND JURY TRIAL

Construction and interpretation, jury's role, § 8:66-8:68

JUSTIFICATION OR EXCUSE

Parties to contracts, infancy form, justification for nonreturn of consideration, § 3:53

KNOWLEDGE

See index heading NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

LABELS AND BRANDS

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § 12:121, 12:122

LACHES

Fraud, laches defense, validity of assent to contract, § 6:34

LANGUAGE

Construction and interpretation, § 8:1 et seq.
Mutual assent, offer, § 4:17, 4:50, 4:51

LAPSE

Mutual assent, form for offer of reward to lapse at particular time, § 4:58

LATENT AMBIGUITIES

Construction and interpretation, § 8:30, 8:55, 8:56

LEASES

Breach of lease, measure of damages, § 12:14
Construction and interpretation, § 8:1
Government contracts, General Services Department, § 13:17
Mutual assent, offer form, § 4:81
Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:71
Statute of frauds, § 2:1, 2:19

LEGALITY

Parties to contracts, legal assignment, § 3:32
Performance, legal aspects of contractual obligations, § 11:2

LETTERS

Attorney, letters from, Breach of warranty, forms for notice of breach and resulting injury, § 12:142, 12:143, 12:145

LEX LOCI CONTRACTUS

Public policy, conflict of laws, § 7:39

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

Breach of warranty against encumbrances, forms, § 12:110-12:112
Parties to contracts, form for notice of encumbrance given during minority, § 3:57

LIFE INSURANCE

Prospective spouse and children of marriage, agreement to maintain insurance for benefit of, § 6:84

INDEX

LIKE BUSINESS CARRIED ON BY BUYER

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:61

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Breach of contract, § 11:33, 12:69, 12:75-12:91, 12:151-12:153

Consideration, statutes of limitation forms, § 5:72, 5:73

Tolling of statute of limitations

Breach of contract, § 12:76, 12:82-12:87

Parties to contracts, mental infirmity, § 3:5

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

Breach of contract, § 11:33, 12:69, 12:75-12:91, 12:151-12:153

Tolling of statute of limitations

Breach of contract, § 12:76, 12:82-12:87

Parties to contracts, mental infirmity, § 3:5

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS

Construction and interpretation, parol evidence rule, § 8:52

Government contracts, authority of procurement agents, § 13:14

Modification of contracts, § 10:1

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Parties to contracts, capacity, § 3:20

LIQUIDATED CLAIMS OR DEBTS

Consideration, partial payment of liquidated claim, § 5:22

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Breach of contract, § 12:35-12:44, 12:95

LISTS OR LISTING

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form regarding disclosure of customer lists, § 7:79

LONG FORMS

Performance, employment contract, § 11:184

LOSSES

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 et seq.

LOST PROFITS OR EARNINGS

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 et seq.

LOVE AND AFFECTION

Consideration, form, § 5:41

MAIL

Government contracts, sealed bidding, mailing of invitation to bid, § 13:26

MAILBOXES

Mutual assent, acceptance, mailbox rule, § 4:38

MAJORITY

Parties to contracts, majority of infants, § 3:7-3:12, 3:50

MANDATORY OR DIRECTORY MATTERS

Performance, tender of goods, § 11:162

MANNER OR METHOD

Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:15, 4:37, 4:68-4:70, 4:76, 4:79, 4:80

Performance forms, inspection of goods, § 11:172, 11:178

MANUFACTURING

Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:97, 12:102

MAXIMS

Government contracts, statutes and rules, maxims of construction and implementation, § 13:3

MEDIATION

Breach of contract, forms, § 12:157 et seq.

MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT

Breach of contract, form, arbitration agreement, § 12:165

MEDICAL PRACTICE SALE

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:55

MEETING OF THE MINDS

Construction and interpretation, preliminary considerations, § 8:9, 8:10

Mutual assent, § 4:1-4:6

MEMORANDA

Breach of contract, mediation form, § 12:162

Mutual assent, preliminary agreement form, § 4:47

Statute of frauds, § 2:1 et seq.

MENTAL CAPACITY OR CONDITION

Assent to contract under duress, mental state of victim, § 6:5

Infirmity, parties to contracts, § 3:4-3:6

MERCHANTABILITY WARRANTY

Damages, § 12:21, 12:23

Exclusion forms, § 12:129, 12:135

Express disclaimer, form, § 12:134

Forms, generally, § 12:113-12:122

Notice of breach of warranty, form, § 12:147

MERCHANTS

Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:67, 4:100, 4:102

Performance, acceptance or rejection form, § 11:279

Statute of frauds, § 2:26, 2:30, 2:41

MERGERS OR CONSOLIDATIONS

Generally, § 10:1, 10:11 et seq.

Burden of proof, § 10:15

Consideration, § 10:11

Elements, § 10:11

Evidence, § 10:13, 10:15

Exclusions, § 10:11

Independent agreements distinguished, § 10:12

Intent of parties, § 10:11, 10:12

Modification of contract

distinguished, § 10:1, 10:11

Mutual assent, § 10:11

MERGERS OR CONSOLIDATIONS

—Cont'd

Novation distinguished, § 10:14

Parol evidence, § 10:13

Parol or oral contracts, § 10:1

Practice pointers, § 10:16

Procedural matters, § 10:15

Written contracts, § 10:1

MINITRIAL

Breach of contract, alternate dispute resolution form, § 12:163

MIRROR IMAGE RULE

Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:32-4:36

MISTAKES

Generally, § 6:41-6:51

Defenses, § 6:51

Defined, § 6:41, 6:42

Evidence, § 6:51

Fact vs. judgment, § 6:45, 6:46

Fault or negligence of movant, impact of, § 6:44

Government contracts, amendment or withdrawal of bids, § 13:36

Law, mistake of, § 6:49, 6:50

Mutual mistake, § 6:47

Performance. See index heading PERFORMANCE

Policy, § 6:43

Procedure, § 6:51

Reformation. See index heading REFORMATION

Remedies, § 6:51

Unilateral mistake, § 6:48

MISUNDERSTANDING

Mutual assent, effect, § 4:5

MITIGATION OF DAMAGES

Breach of contract, duty, § 12:32-12:34

MODIFICATION

See index heading ALTERATION OR MODIFICATION

MONEY OR CASH

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 et seq.

INDEX

MONEY OR CASH—Cont'd

- Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property, § 4:65
- Performance form, cash on delivery term, § 11:182

MONOPOLIES, RESTRAINTS OF TRADE, AND UNFAIR COMPETITION

- Construction rules, § 8:20
- Public policy, violation of statute or common law, § 7:22, 7:24-7:35

MONTHLY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS

- Performance, forms, § 11:79, 11:80

MORAL MATTERS

- Aspects of contractual obligations, performance, § 11:2
- Consideration, adequacy of, § 5:16

MORTGAGES

- Conditions, forms for purchase contingent on purchaser obtaining mortgage commitment, § 9:24-9:26
- Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property by cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, § 4:65

MOTIONS

- Conditions, § 9:16
- Statute of frauds, § 2:37

MOVEMENT OF GOODS

- Performance, tender forms, § 11:124, 11:133, 11:134

MOVING EXPENSES

- Performance, employment contract form, § 11:202

MULTIPLE MATTERS

- Statute of frauds, documents, § 2:29

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

- Government contracts, § 13:1

MUTUAL ASSENT

- Generally, § 4:1-4:102
- Accommodation for nonconforming goods, offer and acceptance

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

- forms, § 4:75, 4:88, 4:89
- Acknowledgment of order as constituting contract, acceptance form, § 4:94
- Acquiescence, meeting of the minds, § 4:1
- Additional terms, acceptance, § 4:32-4:36, 4:95-4:102
- Adoption, meeting of the minds, § 4:1
- Advertisement, offer forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60
- Agents, acceptance, § 4:31
- Alternative, form for offer in the, § 4:54
- Ambiguities, offer and acceptance, § 4:17, 4:29
- Approval
 - Attorney approval, preliminary agreement form, § 4:45
 - Specified party approval as condition of acceptance, term of offer form, § 4:78
- Attached rider incorporating additional provisions, acceptance form, § 4:97
- Attorney approval, preliminary agreement form, § 4:45
- Best efforts, definite agreements requirement, § 4:11
- Bilateral contracts, option exercises, § 4:41
- Broker, form for offer to purchase land through, § 4:57
- Burden of proof, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8
- Business, form for option to buy, § 4:66
- Cancellation of prior communications, acceptance form, § 4:95
- Cash, form for option to purchase real property by, § 4:65
- Checklist, definiteness, § 4:48
- Circular, offer forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60
- Common law
 - Definite agreements requirement, § 4:8, 4:9

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

- Common law—Cont'd
 - Mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:32, 4:33
- Communication or communications
 - Acceptance, generally, § 4:26, 4:30
 - Definite agreements requirement, § 4:11
 - Meeting of the minds, § 4:1
 - Method of communication of acceptance, term of offer forms, § 4:76, 4:79, 4:80
 - Offer, § 4:14, 4:17, 4:18
 - Order superseding and canceling prior communications, acceptance form, § 4:95
- Conditions and conditional matters
 - Acceptance, § 4:40, 4:78, 4:90-4:92
 - Contracts, § 4:40
- Conduct of persons
 - Acceptance, § 4:26, 4:27
 - Meeting of the minds, § 4:4
 - Offer, generally, § 4:14, 4:17
 - Termination or revocation of offer, § 4:23-4:25
- Confirmation provision, acceptance form, § 4:93
- Conflicts
 - Interpretations, meeting of the minds, § 4:2
 - Laws, acceptance, § 4:26
- Consideration, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:72
- Construction and interpretation
 - Generally, § 8:9-8:11
 - Acceptance, generally, § 4:29
 - Meeting of the minds, § 4:2, 4:4
 - Methods of acceptance, § 4:37
 - Offer, § 4:17
 - Option exercises, acceptance, § 4:42
 - Rules of interpretation, § 4:13, 4:29
 - Savings doctrines, definite agreements requirement, § 4:13
 - Subjective versus objective theory, § 4:6, 4:7

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

- Contests, offers, § 4:19, 4:53
- Continuing offer, forms, § 4:61-4:64
- Counteroffer
 - Form, § 4:74
 - Mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:32 et seq.
 - Termination of offer, § 4:25
- Defenses, acceptance, § 4:26
- Definiteness, § 4:8-4:13, 4:48, 4:49
- Definitions
 - Offer, § 4:14-4:16
 - Offer for unilateral contract, § 4:19
- Determinations
 - Final details to be determined, preliminary agreement form, § 4:46
 - Meeting of the minds, § 4:4
- Different terms, acceptance and mirror image rule, § 4:32 et seq.
- Discretionary matters, methods of acceptance, § 4:37
- Discussions, preliminary, § 4:11, 4:18, 4:30
- Dispatch rule, acceptance, § 4:38, 4:39
- Drafting guide for forms, definiteness, § 4:48
- Duration, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:70
- Effect of misunderstanding, § 4:5
- Effective acceptance, § 4:35, 4:38, 4:80
- Equity, option exercises, § 4:42
- Exceptions to mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:33
- Exchange, form for acceptance of offer to make, § 4:83
- Executed contracts, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8
- Execution of contract
 - Meeting of the minds, § 4:1
 - Preliminary agreement forms, execution of formal contract in future, § 4:46, 4:47
- Executory contracts, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8
- Exercise
 - Option, acceptance, § 4:41, 4:42

INDEX

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

Exercise—Cont'd

Right of first refusal, offer for unilateral contract, § 4:20

Express matters

Acceptance, § 4:27

Revocation or withdrawal of offer, § 4:24

Extended duration, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:70

Final details to be determined, preliminary agreement form, § 4:46

Firm offers, § 4:22, 4:67-4:72

First refusal right, offer for unilateral contract, § 4:20

Formal contracts, forms, § 4:45-4:47, 4:51

Formation of contract, § 4:1 et seq.

Forms, § 4:45-4:102

General form, acceptance, § 4:82

General forms, § 4:82

General language in offer, § 4:50, 4:51

Forms, § 4:50, 4:51

Identity of offeree, acceptance, § 4:31

Implied

Acceptance, § 4:27

In fact contracts, meeting of the minds, § 4:4

Offer, § 4:14

Terms, definite agreements requirement, § 4:12

Inaction, acceptance, § 4:28

Incorporation of additional provisions in attached rider, acceptance form, § 4:97

Intent of parties

Exercise of right of first refusal, offer for unilateral contract, § 4:20

Meeting of the minds, § 4:2, 4:4

Offer, generally, § 4:17

Termination or revocation of offer, § 4:23

Irrevocable offers, § 4:21, 4:22

Language, offer, § 4:17, 4:50, 4:51

Leases, offer form, § 4:81

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

Limitations

Duration, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:70

Mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:33

Time

Acceptance of offer, form, § 4:56

Rejection of additional terms, acceptance form, § 4:100

Mailbox rule, acceptance, § 4:38

Manner or method of acceptance, § 4:15, 4:37, 4:68-4:70, 4:76, 4:79, 4:80

Meeting of the minds, § 4:1-4:6

Memorandum constitutes contract if formal contract is not executed, preliminary agreement form, § 4:47

Merchants, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:67, 4:100, 4:102

Merger, § 10:11

Method or manner of acceptance, § 4:15, 4:37, 4:68-4:70, 4:76, 4:79, 4:80

Mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:32-4:36

Misunderstanding, effect of, § 4:5

Modification of contracts, § 10:1, 10:3

Negation of acceptance, § 4:26

Negotiations

Post-acceptance negotiations, § 4:43

Preliminary negotiations, § 4:11, 4:18, 4:30

Newspaper, offer forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60

Nonconforming goods, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88, 4:89

Notice

Acceptance, forms, § 4:84-4:86, 4:89, 4:96-4:101

Methods of acceptance, § 4:37

Option exercises, acceptance, § 4:41, 4:42

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd

Partnership interest, form for offer to buy or sell, § 4:55

Rejection, offer forms, § 4:74, 4:75

Revocation of offer, form, § 4:59

Right of first refusal exercise, offer for unilateral contract, § 4:20

Shipment of nonconforming goods as accommodation, acceptance form, § 4:88

Objection by merchant to additional terms, acceptance form, § 4:102

Objective matters

Acceptance, § 4:26

Meeting of the minds, § 4:2

Theory, § 4:6, 4:7

Offer and acceptance

Generally, § 4:14-4:43

Firm offers, § 4:22, 4:67-4:72

Forms, § 4:50-4:102

Meeting of the minds, § 4:1

Relation of offer to acceptance, § 4:15

Options

Acceptance form, § 4:87

Buy business, offer form, § 4:66

Exercises, acceptance, § 4:41, 4:42

Offer forms, § 4:61-4:66

Purchase real property by cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, offer form, § 4:65

Unilateral contract offer, § 4:19

Orders for purchases, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:74, 4:84-4:86, 4:94, 4:95

Parties, § 4:1 et seq.

Partnership interest, form for notice of offer to buy or sell, § 4:55

Performance

Methods of acceptance, § 4:37

Offer, § 4:14

Specification of place of performance, conditional acceptance form, § 4:92

Personal property sale, continuing offer form, § 4:64

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

Place

Acceptance, term of offer form, § 4:77

Specification of place of performance, conditional acceptance form, § 4:92

Post-acceptance negotiations, § 4:43

Practical construction rule, acceptance, § 4:29

Practice pointers, § 4:44

Preliminary matters

Agreements, forms, § 4:45-4:47

Discussions or negotiations, § 4:11, 4:18, 4:30

Prize-winning contest, form for offer by newspaper, circular or advertisement, § 4:53

Property

Nonconforming goods, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88, 4:89

Personal property sale, continuing offer form, § 4:64

Purpose of mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:35

Quantum meruit, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8

Questions of law and fact

Acceptance, § 4:30

Definite agreements requirement, § 4:8

Offer, § 4:17

Real property

Continuing offer forms, sale of real property, § 4:62, 4:63

Offer to purchase land through broker, form, § 4:57

Option to purchase real property by cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, offer form, § 4:65

Sales or purchases, forms, § 4:57, 4:62, 4:63, 4:65

Reasonable time for acceptance of offer, § 4:25

Receipt of acceptance, forms, § 4:69, 4:80

INDEX

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

Rejection

Additional terms, acceptance form,
§ 4:100

Irrevocable offer, § 4:21

Mirror image rule, acceptance,
§ 4:32

Notice of rejection, offer forms,
§ 4:74, 4:75

Termination of offer, § 4:25

Relation of offer to acceptance,
§ 4:15

Renewal of offer, form, § 4:75

Restatement (Second) of Contracts
Acceptance, generally, § 4:26,
4:28, 4:31

Definite agreements requirement,
§ 4:13

Effect of misunderstanding, § 4:5

Irrevocable offer, § 4:21

Meeting of the minds, § 4:3

Mirror image rule, acceptance,
§ 4:32

Offer, generally, § 4:14, 4:18

Revocation

Acceptance, § 4:39

Offer, § 4:23-4:25, 4:59, 4:60,
4:69, 4:70, 4:75

Right of first refusal, offer for unilateral contract, § 4:20

Rules of interpretation, § 4:13, 4:29

Sales or purchases

Broker, form for offer to purchase land through, § 4:57

Business, form for option to buy,
§ 4:66

Definite agreements requirement,
§ 4:10, 4:11

Firm offer for sales agreement,
forms, § 4:67-4:72

Mirror image rule, acceptance,
§ 4:34

Options, forms, § 4:65, 4:66

Orders for purchases, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:74,
4:84-4:86, 4:94, 4:95

Partnership interest, form for notice of offer to buy or sell,
§ 4:55

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

Sales or purchases—Cont'd

Personal property, continuing offer form, § 4:64

Provision of offer for sales agreement, acceptance form, § 4:95

Real property, forms, § 4:57, 4:62,
4:63, 4:65

Savings doctrines, definite agreements requirement, § 4:12, 4:13

Shipment of goods, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88

Signatures, acceptance, § 4:27, 4:73,
4:91

Silence, acceptance, § 4:28

Skeleton form, two-party contract,
§ 4:49

Specification

Date for sending acceptance, term of offer form, § 4:79

Manner of acceptance, firm offer for sales agreement forms,
§ 4:68-4:70

Party to approve as condition of acceptance, term of offer form, § 4:78

Place of performance, conditional acceptance form, § 4:92

Signing as acceptance, term of offer form, § 4:73

Written acceptance, offer to lease form, § 4:81

Strict compliance rule, option exercises, § 4:42

Subjective matters

Acceptance, § 4:26

Meeting of the minds, § 4:2

Theory, § 4:6, 4:7

Subsequent formal contract, forms,
§ 4:45, 4:51

Superseding prior communications, acceptance form, § 4:95

Termination of offer, § 4:23-4:25

Terms, § 4:1 et seq.

Time or date

Dispatch rule, acceptance, § 4:38,
4:39

Firm offer for sales agreement, form, § 4:67

MUTUAL ASSENT—Cont'd

- Time or date—Cont'd
 - Reasonable time for acceptance of offer, § 4:25
 - Revocable offer if acceptance not received by specified date, firm offer for sales agreement form, § 4:69
 - Reward offer to lapse at particular time, form, § 4:58
 - Sending of acceptance by specified date, term of offer form, § 4:79
- Transaction between merchants, acceptance form, § 4:100
- Two-party contract, definiteness form, § 4:49
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Definite agreements requirement, § 4:10, 4:13
 - Irrevocable offers, § 4:22
 - Methods of acceptance, § 4:37
 - Mirror image rule, acceptance, § 4:34-4:36
 - Offers, § 4:14, 4:16, 4:22
- Unilateral contracts, offer, § 4:19-4:21
- Withdrawal of offer, § 4:24
- Words, termination or revocation of offer, § 4:23, 4:24
- Written acceptance, offer to lease form, § 4:81

MUTUALITY

- Breach of contract, mutuality of remedy of specific performance, § 12:68
- Consideration, § 5:6

NATURE

- Anticipatory repudiation, performance, § 11:17

NEGATION OF ACCEPTANCE

- Mutual assent, § 4:26

NEGATIVE ACTS

- Mutual assent
 - Negation of acceptance, § 4:26

NEGLIGENCE

- Breach of contract, § 11:10, 12:94

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Performance, accord and satisfaction, § 11:52

NEGOTIATIONS

- Breach of contract, commercial arbitration agreement form, § 12:160
- Government contracts, request for proposals, § 13:42, 13:47

**NEIGHBORS OR
NEIGHBORHOOD**

- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:62

**NEUTRAL PARTY TO
DETERMINE SETTLEMENT
VALUE**

- Breach of contract, minitrial agreement form, § 12:163

NEW PROMISE

- Breach of contract, promise to pay, § 12:151-12:153

NEWSPAPERS

- Mutual assent, offer forms, § 4:52, 4:53, 4:60

NO COST CONTRACTS

- Government contracts, § 13:21

NO REASONABLE PROBABILITY

- Statute of frauds, one-year provision, § 2:21-2:23

NOMINAL DAMAGES

- Breach of contract, § 12:29

**NONCOMPETITION
AGREEMENTS OR
COVENANTS**

- Breach of contract
 - Damages, § 12:14, 12:95
- Mutuality of consideration, § 5:11, 5:33
- On termination of employment, § 7:74

NONCONFORMING GOODS

- Breach of contract, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18

INDEX

NONCONFORMING GOODS

—Cont'd

Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88, 4:89

NONDISCLOSURE

Performance, independent contractor employment contract form, § 11:191

NONDISPARAGEMENT PROVISIONS

Performance, employment contract form, § 11:194

NONEXCLUSIVE METHOD FOR INSPECTION OF GOODS

Performance, form, § 11:178

NONMARITAL AGREEMENT

Parties living together remaining unmarried, § 6:90

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Breach of contract, certainty requirement for damages, § 12:8

NONRETURN OF CONSIDERATION

Parties to contracts, infancy form, § 3:53

NONWAIVER OF BREACH BY ACCEPTANCE OF INSTALLMENT

Performance, delivery of goods form, § 11:72

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

Breach of contract, UCC buyer's remedies, § 12:18

Breach of warranty of absence of known hostile title, exclusion form, § 12:131

Conditions, forms, § 9:41, 9:42

Construction and interpretation, trade usages, § 8:29

Construction and interpretation form, objection to course of performance, § 8:100

Modification of contracts, formalities, § 10:6

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

—Cont'd

Parties to contracts, mental infirmity, § 3:5

Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:11

Statute of frauds, forms, § 2:40-2:42

NOVATION

Merger distinguished, § 10:14

Parties to contracts, § 3:42-3:44

NULLITY

Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, nullification of preliminary negotiations, § 8:88

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Construction and interpretation, course of performance, § 8:100

Government contracts, invitation to bid, § 13:27

Mutual assent, acceptance form, § 4:102

Performance, document of title, § 11:138

Statute of frauds, confirmation of sale, § 2:42

OBJECTIVITY OR SUBJECTIVITY

Construction and interpretation, preliminary considerations, § 8:9, 8:10

OCCUPATIONS, TRADES, AND PROFESSIONS

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form regarding service occupation, § 7:67

OFFICE PREMISES SALE

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:55

OFFICERS

Conditions, form for contract not effective until approved by particular officer, § 9:22

OMISSIONS

Breach of contract, § 11:10

ONE YEAR

Statute of frauds, one-year provision,
§ 2:20-2:23

OPENING OF BIDS IN PUBLIC

Government contracts, sealed bidding, § 13:26, 13:33

OPERATION OF FACTORY

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:66

OPINIONS

Attorney General, government contracts, § 13:1

OPTION CONTRACTS

Breach of contract, specific performance, § 12:72

Mutuality of consideration, § 5:6

Performance, time is of the essence form, § 11:94

OPTIONS

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form on termination of employment, § 7:75

ORDER OR SEQUENCE

Breach of contract, mediation before arbitration form, § 12:159

Construction rules, order of preference, § 8:53

ORDERS OF COURT

Construction and interpretation, § 8:1

ORDINANCES

Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.

ORIGIN

Breach of warranty, form for express warranties, origin of goods,
§ 12:102

ORIGINAL PROMISES

Statute of frauds, § 2:9, 2:10, 2:12

OSTENSIBLE AUTHORITY

Parties to contracts, agent and principal, § 3:19

**OTHER EMPLOYMENT
PROVISION**

Performance, employment contract form, § 11:197

OUTPUT CONTRACTS

See index heading CONSIDERATION

PACKERS AND PACKING

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, packaging of goods, § 12:121, 12:122

PAROL CONTRACTS

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Definition of contract, § 1:1

Merger, § 10:1

Modification of contracts, § 10:3

Statute of frauds, § 2:2 et seq.

PAROL EVIDENCE

Admissibility of evidence

Construction and interpretation,
§ 8:16-8:18, 8:41, 8:42, 8:45

Parties to contracts, § 3:1, 3:16

Public policy, interpretation of contract, § 7:5

Statute of frauds, required writing,
§ 2:29, 2:31

Conditions, § 9:13

Consideration, § 5:32

Merger, § 10:13

Modification of contracts, § 10:5,
10:13

Parties to contracts, § 3:1, 3:16

Public policy, interpretation of contract, § 7:5

Reformation, § 6:67

Reformation of contracts, § 6:67

Statute of frauds, § 2:4, 2:26, 2:28,
2:31

PAROL OR ORAL CONTRACTS

Definition of contract, § 1:1

PART AND PARTIAL

Consideration, partial payment of liquidated claim, § 5:22

Construction and interpretation, integration, partial matters,
§ 8:50

INDEX

PARTIES

- Generally, § 3:1-3:86
- Absolute assignment, § 3:33
- Actions and proceedings, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21 *et seq.*
- Additional parties, joinder form, § 3:49
- Admissibility of parol evidence, § 3:1, 3:16
- Affirmative defenses, capacity of infants, § 3:7
- Age of majority, infants, § 3:7-3:12, 3:50
- Agent and principal
 - Generally, § 3:17-3:19
 - Corporations, capacity, § 3:14, 3:16
 - Forms, § 3:65-3:76
 - Partnerships, capacity, § 3:20
 - Representative capacity, § 3:1
- Ambiguities in contract, § 3:1
- Apparent authority
 - Agent and principal, § 3:19
 - Partnerships, capacity, § 3:20
- Approval by court of contract, capacity of infants, § 3:9
- Articles of incorporation, corporation forms, § 3:78, 3:79
- Assent or consent
 - Assignment, § 3:32, 3:85
 - Mutual assent, § 4:1 *et seq.*
- Assignment, § 3:32-3:41, 3:83-3:86
- Authority or power
 - Agent and principal, § 3:17-3:19, 3:69, 3:71-3:74
 - Articles of incorporation, corporation forms, § 3:78, 3:79
- Beneficiaries, third party, § 3:21-3:31, 3:80-3:82
- Binding or bound
 - Generally, § 3:1
 - Orders not binding until accepted by principal, agency form, § 3:75
- Breach of contract
 - Actions for breach, § 12:1 *et seq.*
 - Contemplation of parties, compensatory damages, § 12:13

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Breach of contract—Cont'd
 - Intent of parties, liquidated damages, § 12:36, 12:38, 12:42
 - Liability for breach, § 3:1
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Burden of proof
 - Agent and principal, § 3:17
 - Mental infirmity or incompetency, capacity, § 3:6
 - Novation, § 3:43
- Capacity
 - Generally, § 3:3-3:16, 3:20
 - Forms, § 3:50 *et seq.*
 - Representative capacity, § 3:1
- Cause of action, third party beneficiaries, § 3:25, 3:26
- Commencement of contract made by agent or attorney, agency form, § 3:70
- Commentary to Uniform Commercial Code, assignment, § 3:35
- Commentary to uniform Commercial Code, assignment, § 3:35
- Common law
 - Capacity, generally, § 3:3
 - Corporations, capacity, § 3:14, 3:15
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8, 3:9, 3:11
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Conditions
 - Generally, § 9:1 *et seq.*
 - Assignment by purchaser form, § 3:86
- Constitutional matters, capacity, § 3:3
- Construction and interpretation
 - Ambiguities in contract, § 3:1
 - Assignment, § 3:39
 - Intent of parties, § 8:1 *et seq.*
 - Parties to interpret contract, form, § 8:75
 - Preparation of agreement, ambiguity forms, § 8:110, 8:111
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:27
- Construction work, third party beneficiaries, § 3:30, 3:31
- Consumer Credit Protection Acts, infancy form for purchase of

PARTIES—Cont'd

- necessaries, § 3:61
- Corollaries to basic rules, third party beneficiaries, § 3:26
- Corporations
 - Capacity, generally, § 3:14-3:16
 - Forms, § 3:78, 3:79
 - Representative capacity, § 3:1
- Courts
 - Approval by court of contract, capacity of infants, § 3:9
 - Decision of Supreme Court, third party beneficiaries, § 3:24
 - Decision of supreme court, third party beneficiaries, § 3:24
 - Role of courts, intent of parties, § 1:6
- Creation
 - Agent and principal relationship, § 3:17
 - Partnership or joint venture not intended or created, form, § 3:77
- Damages, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Debts
 - Agency form, § 3:66
 - Infancy form, § 3:59
 - Novation, § 3:42
- Decision of Supreme Court, third party beneficiaries, § 3:24
- Decision of supreme court, third party beneficiaries, § 3:24
- Declaration of majority, infancy form, § 3:50
- Defenses
 - Agent and principal, § 3:18
 - Assignment, § 3:33, 3:36, 3:41
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:7 et seq.
 - Mental infirmity, capacity, § 3:4, 3:5
- Definitions
 - Assignment, § 3:32
 - Capacity, § 3:3
 - Contract, § 1:1
 - Novation, § 3:42
 - Ratification, § 3:12
- Delegation of duties, assignment, § 3:34, 3:38

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Demand for return of consideration, infancy form, § 3:52
- Disaffirmance
 - Incompetent persons, form, § 3:62
 - Infants, § 3:7-3:12, 3:51-3:54
- Disclaimer of liability, § 3:1
- Disclosure of principal, § 3:18, 3:68
- Duties
 - Delegation of duties, assignment, § 3:34, 3:38
 - Nature of obligations, forms, § 3:46-3:49
- Emancipation of minors, capacity, § 3:7
- Employers and employees
 - Corporation form, articles of incorporation, § 3:79
 - Third party beneficiary form, employees of buyer, § 3:81
- Enforcement
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:7 et seq.
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21 et seq.
- Equity and equitable matters
 - Assignment, § 3:32
 - Capacity of infants, equitable estoppel, § 3:13
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Evidence
 - Corporations, capacity, § 3:14, 3:16
 - Mental infirmity or incompetency, capacity, § 3:6
 - Novation, § 3:43
 - Parol evidence, § 3:1, 3:16
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:22
- Exceptions, assignments, § 3:37
- Executed contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:7, 3:11, 3:12
- Execution, agency forms, § 3:67, 3:73
- Executory contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:7, 3:11, 3:12
- Express matters
 - Authority, agent and principal, § 3:19
 - Disaffirmance of contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:11

INDEX

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Express matters—Cont'd
 - Ratification of contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:12
- Federal matters, agent and principal, § 3:19
- Forms, § 3:46-3:86
- General contractual provision, infancy form, § 3:50
- General form, assignment by purchaser, § 3:84
- General power, articles of incorporation form, § 3:78
- Good faith
 - Assignment, § 3:33
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:13
- Goods, third party beneficiary form, § 3:80
- Guaranty by third party, infancy form, § 3:58
- Guardians
 - Incompetency form, § 3:62
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:10
 - Representative capacity, § 3:1
- Historical development, third party beneficiaries, § 3:23
- Implied in law contracts
 - Capacity of infants, § 3:10
 - Intent of parties, § 1:10
- Implied matters
 - Authority, principal and agent, § 3:19
 - Disaffirmance of contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:11
 - Fact, contracts implied in, intent of parties, § 1:7
 - Novation, § 3:43
 - Ratification of contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:12
- Incidental beneficiaries, third party beneficiaries, § 3:23, 3:24, 3:29
- Incompetency
 - Capacity, § 3:6
 - Forms, § 3:62-3:64
- Indemnification of principal by agent, form, § 3:76
- Infants
 - Capacity, § 3:7-3:13
 - Forms, § 3:50-3:61

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Injunctions, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Insanity, capacity, § 3:5
- Intent of parties
 - Assignment, § 3:32
 - Breach of contract, liquidated damages, § 12:36, 12:38, 12:42
 - Conditions in contracts, § 9:1 et seq.
 - Construction and interpretation, § 8:1 et seq.
 - Implied in fact contracts, § 1:7
 - Implied in law contracts, § 1:10
 - Merger, § 10:11, 10:12
 - Novation, § 3:42, 3:43
 - Partnership or joint venture not intended or created, form, § 3:77
 - Ratification, capacity of infants, § 3:12
 - Role of courts, § 1:6
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:22-3:24, 3:28, 3:31
- Joinder of additional parties, form, § 3:49
- Joint, obligation as, form, § 3:46
- Joint and several
 - Liability, capacity of partnerships, § 3:20
 - Obligation, form, § 3:48
 - Promisors and promisees, § 3:2
- Joint ventures, § 3:20, 3:77
- Justification for nonreturn of consideration, infancy form, § 3:53
- Knowledge, mental infirmity, § 3:5
- Legal assignment, § 3:32
- Liability
 - Generally, § 3:1
 - Assignment, § 3:33
 - Corporations, capacity, § 3:14-3:16
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8-3:11
 - Partnerships, capacity, § 3:20
 - Personal liability, § 3:1
 - Principal and agent, § 3:18
- Limitations or restrictions
 - Assignments, § 3:33

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Limitations or restrictions—Cont'd
 - Authority of agent, form, § 3:71
- Limited liability partnerships, capacity, § 3:20
- Majority, infants, § 3:7-3:12, 3:50
- Mental matters, infirmity, capacity, § 3:4-3:6
- Merger, intent of parties, § 10:11, 10:12
- Mutual assent, § 4:1 et seq.
- Nature
 - Cause of action, third party beneficiaries, § 3:25, 3:26
 - Obligations, forms, § 3:46-3:49
 - Relationship, principal and agent, § 3:17
- Necessaries
 - Incompetency form, § 3:64
 - Infants, § 3:9, 3:10, 3:60, 3:61
- Nonreturn of consideration, infancy form, § 3:53
- Notice
 - Assignment, § 3:40
 - Authority of agent, form, § 3:69
 - Disaffirmance
 - Incompetency form, § 3:62
 - Infancy forms, § 3:51-3:54
 - Mental infirmity, capacity, § 3:5
 - Ratification
 - Incompetency form, § 3:63
 - Infancy forms, § 3:56, 3:57
 - Refusal to pay debts of wife, agency form, § 3:66
 - Wife not responsible for contracts of husband, agency form, § 3:65
- Novation, § 3:42-3:44
- Orders not binding until accepted by principal, agency form, § 3:75
- Ostensible authority, agent and principal, § 3:19
- Owner-Operator Supreme Court decision, third party beneficiaries, § 3:24
- Owner-operator supreme court decision, third party beneficiaries, § 3:24

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Parent and subsidiary corporations, capacity, § 3:16
- Parol evidence, § 3:1, 3:16
- Partial matters
 - Assignment, § 3:32
 - Disaffirmance of contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:11
 - Disclosure of principal, § 3:18
- Partnerships, § 3:20, 3:77
- Payment
 - Agency form, § 3:66
 - Infancy form, § 3:59
- Personal liability, § 3:1
- Personal property
 - Agency form, § 3:72
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8
- Pleadings, novation, § 3:43
- Policy, capacity of infants, § 3:9, 3:12
- Practice pointers, § 3:45
- Prerequisites for relief, third party beneficiaries, § 3:22
- Presumptions
 - Assignment, § 3:33
 - Corporations, capacity, § 3:14
 - Mental infirmity or incompetency, capacity, § 3:6
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Privity, § 3:1, 3:21
- Promisors and promisees, § 3:1 et seq.
- Promissory note, notice of disaffirmance form, § 3:54
- Property
 - Agency forms, § 3:72, 3:74
 - Assignment, § 3:32 et seq.
 - Goods, third party beneficiary form, § 3:80
- Public contracts, third party beneficiaries, § 3:31
- Questions of law and fact, mental infirmity or incompetency, § 3:6
- Ratification
 - Agency form, § 3:67
 - Incompetency form, § 3:63
 - Infants, § 3:12, 3:55-3:58

INDEX

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Real property
 - Agency form, § 3:74
 - Infants, § 3:8, 3:57
- Refusal to pay debts of wife, notice form, § 3:66
- Related concepts, novation, § 3:44
- Remedies or relief, third party beneficiaries, § 3:21, 3:22
- Representatives
 - Capacity, generally, § 3:1
 - Corporations, capacity, § 3:14
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:7 *et seq.*
- Reservation by principal of right to withdraw property, agency form, § 3:74
- Restatement (Second) of Contracts
 - Assignment, § 3:32, 3:37
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8
 - Joint and several promisors and promisees, § 3:2
 - Novation, § 3:44
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:23-3:25
- Retail installment contract, infancy form for purchase of necessities, § 3:61
- Return of consideration, infants, § 3:11, 3:52
- Rights
 - Generally, § 3:1
 - Assignment, § 3:32 *et seq.*
 - Reservation by principal of right to withdraw property, agency form, § 3:74
- Role of courts, intent of parties, § 1:6
- Rules
 - Liability, principal and agent, § 3:18
 - Nature of cause of action, third party beneficiaries, § 3:25, 3:26
 - Pleading and evidentiary rules, novation, § 3:43
- Sales or purchases
 - Agency forms, § 3:72-3:74
 - Assignments, § 3:34, 3:35, 3:83-3:86

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Sales or purchases—Cont'd
 - Infancy forms, § 3:57, 3:58, 3:60, 3:61
 - Necessaries, § 3:60, 3:61, 3:64
 - Ratification of purchase, infancy forms, § 3:57, 3:58
 - Third party beneficiaries, forms, § 3:80, 3:81
 - Uniform Commercial Code, assignment, § 3:34, 3:35
 - Scope
 - Authority, agent and principal, § 3:18
 - Retail installment contract within scope of Consumer Credit Protection Acts, infancy form, § 3:61
 - Secured transactions under Uniform Commercial Code, assignment, § 3:36
 - Secured transactions under uniform Commercial Code, assignment, § 3:36
 - Several, obligation as, form, § 3:47
 - Shipping documents, agency form for authority to execute, § 3:73
 - Signatures
 - Partnerships, capacity, § 3:20
 - Personal liability, § 3:1
 - Spouses
 - Agency forms, § 3:65, 3:66
 - Capacity, generally, § 3:3
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8
 - Standing, government contracts, protests, § 13:59
 - Standing for protests, government contracts, § 13:59
 - Statutes, § 3:2 *et seq.*
 - Subsidiary and parent corporations, capacity, § 3:16
 - Third parties. See index heading
- THIRD PERSONS
- Title, assignment, § 3:32
 - Tolling of statute of limitations, mental infirmity, § 3:5
 - Transfers, assignments, § 3:32 *et seq.*
 - Ultra vires acts, capacity of corporations, § 3:14, 3:15

PARTIES—Cont'd

- Undisclosed principal, § 3:18, 3:68
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Assignments, § 3:32 et seq.
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:11
 - Third party beneficiaries, § 3:21
- Void contracts
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8
 - Mental infirmity, capacity, § 3:5
- Voidable contracts
 - Infants, capacity, § 3:8, 3:12
 - Mental infirmity, capacity, § 3:5
- Warranties, third party beneficiary forms, § 3:80, 3:81

PARTNERSHIPS

- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:20
- Mutual assent, form for notice of offer to buy or sell partnership interest, § 4:55
- Parties to contracts, § 3:20, 3:77
- Public policy, noncompetition covenant forms, § 7:80, 7:81

PATENTS

- Ambiguity, construction and interpretation, § 8:55
- Nonconformity of goods, performance forms, § 11:181, 11:182

PAYMENT

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations forms for new promise to pay, § 12:151-12:153
- Conditions, forms, § 9:37-9:39

PAYROLL

- Performance form, continuance of employee on payroll pending settlement, § 11:230

PENALTIES

- See index heading FINES AND PENALTIES

PENDING MATTERS

- Performance form, continuance of employee on payroll pending settlement, § 11:230

PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT

- Construction and interpretation of pension plans, § 8:1

PERFORMANCE

- Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
- Abatement of purchase price, risk of loss form, § 11:98
- Absence or lack
 - Division of risk of loss conditioned on absence of misconduct on part of seller, form, § 11:104
- Payment without inspection of goods, forms, § 11:169, 11:170
- Reliance on seller's representations, tender of performance form, § 11:119
- Use of goods without notice of rejection, form, § 11:274
- Acceptance or rejection
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:50, 11:51
 - Division of risk of loss, form, § 11:105
 - Installment, delivery of goods forms, § 11:66, 11:72, 11:74
- Notice
 - Forms, generally, § 11:265 et seq.
 - Post-acceptance issues, forms, § 11:312-11:317
 - Revocation of acceptance forms, § 11:314-11:317
 - Uniform Commercial Code, § 11:8, 11:9
- Performance forms, § 11:260-11:287
- Post-acceptance issues, forms, § 11:312-11:317
- Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, forms, § 11:309, 11:310
- Risk of loss forms, § 11:105, 11:112-11:114
- Shipping instructions, form, § 11:156
- Subsequent acceptance of payment, waiver form, § 11:245
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 11:5-11:9
- Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:1, 11:49-11:53

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Accrual of cause of action, breach of contract, § 11:33
- Acknowledgment, tender of performance forms, § 11:123, 11:135
- Actions and proceedings
 - Generally, § 11:1
 - Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:19
 - Cause of action, breach of contract, § 11:10, 11:33
 - Covenant not to sue and release compared, discharge, § 11:56
 - Dependent, independent and concurrent promises, § 11:3
 - Option to sue on contract for failure to tender performance, form, § 11:116
- Acts of God, impossibility of performance defense to breach of contract, § 11:38
- Acts of god, impossibility of performance defense to breach of contract, § 11:38
- Adequate assurance of performance, forms, § 11:299-11:306
- Adjustment of compensation for early or late completion, payment form, § 11:82
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act, employment contract forms, § 11:192, 11:193
- Age discrimination in employment act, employment contract forms, § 11:192, 11:193
- Agent and principal, employment contract forms, § 11:188, 11:198, 11:234
- Allocation of risk of loss, forms, § 11:101 et seq.
- Allowance to employee for use of private automobile, form, § 11:203
- Alteration of writing, discharge, § 11:1, 11:57-11:60
- Alternative
 - Delivery in alternative, tender of performance forms, § 11:121, 11:122
 - Provisions, forfeiture form, § 11:250

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Amount
 - Delivery of goods forms, § 11:65, 11:71
 - Termination of employment form, § 11:217
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16-11:23, 11:307-11:311
- Application or applicability
 - Election of seller to have forfeiture or to apply payments, form, § 11:251
 - Substantial performance doctrine, breach of contract, § 11:11
- Approval or denial of extension of time to effect cure of improper tender of performance, forms, § 11:144, 11:145
- Architect's certificate, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
- Arrearages, forfeiture forms, § 11:257, 11:259
- Arrival, payment on, inspection of goods form, § 11:170
- Assent or consent
 - Alteration of writing, discharge, § 11:57
 - Release, discharge, § 11:55
- Assignments
 - Delegation of performance, § 3:34
 - Delivery to assignee, tender of performance form, § 11:136
 - Insurance proceeds to purchaser, risk of loss form, § 11:99
- Assurances
 - Anticipatory repudiation, breach of contract, § 11:21, 11:23
 - Delivery of goods, form, § 11:73
 - Demand for assurances
 - Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:23
 - Delivery of goods form, § 11:73
 - Forms, § 11:302-11:305
 - Forms, generally, § 11:299-11:306
- Athlete, employment contract form, § 11:210
- Attempt to correct defects not to constitute acceptance of goods, form, § 11:275

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- At-will matters
 - Employees, employment contract forms, § 11:192, 11:211
 - Termination of employment, forms, § 11:213, 11:215
- Bailee's possession of goods, tender of performance forms, § 11:123, 11:129, 11:131, 11:134, 11:135, 11:137, 11:139
- Basic rules, time of performance, § 11:24, 11:25
- Breach
 - Duties, shipping forms, § 11:156, 11:268
 - Trust, termination of employment form, § 11:220
 - Warranty, § 11:29, 12:101
- Breach of contract
 - Generally, § 11:1, 11:10-11:48, 11:61
 - Acceptance or rejection of performance, form, § 11:266
 - Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16-11:23, 11:307-11:311
 - Damages, § 11:10 et seq., 12:3, 12:5, 12:14
 - Efficient breach theory, § 11:2
 - Expectation damages, § 12:5
 - Measure of damages, § 12:14
 - Nonperformance, § 11:10 et seq., 12:55
 - Nonwaiver of breach by acceptance of installment, delivery of goods form, § 11:72
 - Partial performance, § 11:10, 12:60
 - Post-acceptance issues, forms, § 11:312, 11:313
 - Restitution, § 12:55, 12:57, 12:60
 - Specific performance, § 12:1, 12:36, 12:62-12:74
 - Termination of employment form, § 11:220
 - Waiver, § 11:12, 11:45, 11:46, 11:239 et seq.
- Building and construction work
 - Acceptance or rejection of performance forms, § 11:280 et seq.

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Building and construction work
 - Cont'd
 - Architect's certificate, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
 - Engineer's certificate, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
 - Payment forms, § 11:77-11:84
 - Satisfaction of promisee or third party, breach of contract, § 11:31
 - Substantial performance, § 11:11, 11:280
 - Termination of contract, forms, § 11:295-11:297
 - Time of performance, § 11:24, 11:90-11:93
 - Waiver of performance or breach, § 11:46
- Built in cost of living factor, employment contract form, § 11:204
- Burden of proof
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:50
 - Breach of contract, § 11:32
 - Breach of warranty, § 11:29
- Business
 - Delivery at place of business, tender of performance form, § 11:125
 - Employment contract forms, § 11:199, 11:200, 11:225
- Cancellation
 - Alteration of writing distinguished, discharge, § 11:57
 - Release, discharge, § 11:55
 - Undelivered quantity or increase in subsequent deliveries, delivery of goods form, § 11:71
- Cancellation of contract
 - Breach of contract, generally, § 11:10
 - Forms, generally, § 11:288-11:298
 - Material breach of contract, § 11:12

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Cancellation of contract—Cont'd

Option to cancel contract for failure to tender performance, form, § **11:116**

Revocation of acceptance under UCC, § **11:9**

Cash on delivery term, inspection of goods form, § **11:182**

Casualty damage, risk of loss form, § **11:95**

Cause

Building contract terminated by owner for cause, forms, § **11:295-11:297**

Employment termination, forms, § **11:218, 11:219**

Good cause, extension of time for performance form, § **11:92**

Nonconforming installments not cause for rejecting future deliveries, form, § **11:66**

Proximate cause

Acts of God defense to breach of contract, § **11:38**

Acts of god defense to breach of contract, § **11:38**

Cause of action, breach of contract, § **11:10, 11:33**

Certificate of architect or engineer, forms, § **11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297**

Claims

Commissions, employment contract forms, § **11:231, 11:232**

Election to claim damages, cancellation of contract form, § **11:294**

Extension of time for performance, form, § **11:93**

Final payment as waiver of claims, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § **11:282**

Release of claims, § **11:54, 11:192, 11:193, 11:318**

Collective bargaining agreement, form, § **11:238**

Commercial matters, selection of proper commercial units, accep-

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

tance or rejection of performance form, § **11:262**

Commissions, employment contract form, § **11:231, 11:232**

Common law

Generally, § **11:1, 11:4**

Anticipatory repudiation, § **11:16**

Breach of contract, § **11:11, 11:16, 11:33**

Dependent, independent and concurrent promises, § **11:3**

Compensation

Adjustment of compensation for early or late completion, payment form, § **11:82**

Effect of defective work on compensation, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § **11:286**

Employment contract forms, § **11:204, 11:205, 11:229, 11:231, 11:232**

Termination of compensation, employment forms, § **11:226 et seq.**

Completion

Adjustment of compensation for early or late completion, payment form, § **11:82**

Delivery of goods, form, § **11:68**

Monthly installment payments on percentage of value of work completed, form, § **11:80**

Substantial completion, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § **11:281**

Compliance or noncompliance

Breach of contract, § **11:11**

Defenses to breach of contract, compliance with conditions, § **11:34**

Release of seller on failure of purchaser to comply, time of performance form, § **11:88**

Concurrent promises, § **11:3**

Conditions and conditional matters

Acceptance of retraction of anticipatory repudiation, form, § **11:309**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Conditions and conditional matters—Cont'd
 - Division of risk of loss, form, § 11:104
 - Payment not conditioned on movement of goods, tender of performance form, § 11:124
 - Release, discharge, § 11:54
 - Tender of goods by seller under UCC, § 11:5
- Conditions in contracts
 - Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
 - Compliance with conditions, defenses to breach of contract, § 11:34
 - Dependent, independent and concurrent promises, § 11:3
- Confidential or confidentiality, employment contract forms, § 11:191, 11:194
- Consideration, performance as substitute for promise, § 5:12
- Consignee, form for allocation of risk of loss to, § 11:111
- Consultant, employment contract form, § 11:190
- Continuance of employee on payroll pending settlement, termination of employment contract form, § 11:230
- Corporations
 - Articles of incorporation, forms, § 3:78, 3:79
 - Employment contract forms, § 11:186, 11:219
- Correction, acceptance or rejection of performance forms, § 11:275, 11:284, 11:287
- Costs and expenses
 - Employment contract forms, § 11:199-11:204
 - Procurement of insurance by buyer at seller's proportionate cost, risk of loss form, § 11:113
 - Selection of proper commercial units, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § 11:262

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Costs and expenses—Cont'd
 - Shipping instructions form, § 11:161
 - Substituted performance form, § 11:147
- Covenants
 - Dependent, independent and concurrent promises, § 11:3
 - Release and covenant not to sue compared, discharge, § 11:56
 - Violation of covenant, cancellation of contract form, § 11:289
- Credit of obligor impaired, cancellation of contract forms, § 11:291, 11:293
- Cumulative remedies, waiver form, § 11:243
- Cure
 - Default, intent to declare forfeiture form, § 11:256
 - Failure of seller to make promised cure, revocation of acceptance form, § 11:315
 - Improper tender of performance, form, § 11:140-11:145
 - Material breach of contract, § 11:12
- Damage to property, risk of loss forms, § 11:95, 11:96
- Damages
 - Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:19
 - Breach of contract, § 11:10 et seq., 12:3, 12:5, 12:14
 - Election to claim damages, cancellation of contract form, § 11:294
 - Notice of buyer's acceptance of installment of nonconforming goods with reservation of right to damages, delivery of goods form, § 11:74
 - Revocation of acceptance under UCC, § 11:9
 - Risk of loss forms, § 11:95, 11:96
- Dealing
 - Exclusive dealing agreements, forms, § 11:235-11:237
 - Fair dealing, breach of contract, § 11:18, 11:30

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Death

Impossibility of performance
defense, breach of contract,
§ 11:39

Termination of employment form,
§ 11:218

Declaration of forfeiture, forms,
§ 11:247, 11:256, 11:257

Default

Generally, § 11:1

Breach of contract, § 11:10, 11:13,
11:26

Cancellation of contract forms,
§ 11:291, 11:293

Forfeiture on default, acceptance
or rejection of performance
form, § 11:277

Intent to declare forfeiture, form,
§ 11:256

Material breach of contract,
§ 11:13

Notice form, § 11:253, 11:258

Time of performance, breach of
contract, § 11:26

Defects

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance forms, § 11:275 et seq.

Breach of contract, § 11:10

Revocation of acceptance form,
§ 11:316

Rights of buyer upon receipt of
defective goods under UCC,
§ 11:6

Defenses

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ 11:50

Breach of contract, § 11:10, 11:33-
11:48

Deferred compensation, employment
contract forms, § 11:204, 11:205

Definitions

Accord and satisfaction, § 11:49

Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16

Breach of contract, § 11:10

Frustration of purpose, § 11:42

Release, § 11:54

Delay or delays

Assurance of performance form,
§ 11:300

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Delay or delays—Cont'd

Progress payments, breach of
contract, § 11:27

Substituted performance form,
§ 11:148

Time of performance, breach of
contract, § 11:26

Delivery

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance forms, § 11:260 et seq.

Allocation of risk of loss forms,
§ 11:107-11:109

Cash on delivery term, inspection
of goods form, § 11:182

Document of title, inspection of
goods form, § 11:168

Forms for delivery of goods, gen-
erally, § 11:62-11:76

Installment contracts, breach of
contract, § 11:28

Nonconforming delivery, forms,
§ 11:66, 11:264

Rights of buyer upon receipt of
defective goods under UCC,
§ 11:6

Substituted performance form,
§ 11:151

Tender of goods by seller under
UCC, § 11:5

Tender of performance forms,
§ 11:121 et seq.

Demand, payment, forms, § 11:247,
11:257

Denial or approval of extension of
time to effect cure of improper
tender of performance, forms,
§ 11:144, 11:145

Dependent promises, § 11:3

Disability

Impossibility of performance
defense, breach of contract,
§ 11:39

Termination of employment form,
§ 11:218

Discharge

General discussion, § 11:61

Generally, § 11:1, 11:49-11:61

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Discharge—Cont'd
 Termination of compensation on notice of discharge, employment form, § 11:226
 Dissatisfaction of employer, termination of employment form, § 11:221
 Distributors, exclusive dealing agreement forms, § 11:235-11:237
 Division of risk of loss, forms, § 11:103-11:106
 Documents, inspection of goods form, documentary sale term, § 11:183
 Dual representation by real estate agent, employment contract form, § 11:198
 Duration
 Employment, contract forms, § 11:206-11:210, 11:212, 11:216
 Termination of employment, form, § 11:224
 Duress, release, § 11:55
 Duties
 Breach of duties, shipping forms, § 11:156, 11:268
 Exclusive dealing agreements, forms, § 11:235-11:237
 Early completion adjustment of compensation, payment form, § 11:82
 Efficient breach theory, § 11:2
 Election or choice
 Anticipatory repudiation, breach of contract, § 11:19
 Claim damages, cancellation of contract form, § 11:294
 Have forfeiture or apply payments, form, § 11:251
 Terminate or abate purchase price, risk of loss form, § 11:98
 Employment
 Collective bargaining agreement form, § 11:238
 Contracts, forms, § 11:184-11:234
 Enforcement
 Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:51

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Enforcement—Cont'd
 Failure of enforcement, waiver form, § 11:246
 Release, discharge, § 11:55
 Engineers and engineering
 Certificate of engineer, forms, § 11:83, 11:84, 11:281, 11:296, 11:297
 Software engineering, independent contractor employment contract form, § 11:191
 Entertainment expenses, employment contract form, § 11:201
 Equitable estoppel
 Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:51
 Breach of contract defense, § 11:47, 11:48
 Essence, time is of the
 Breach of contract, § 11:24-11:26
 Forms, § 11:85-11:90, 11:94
 Evidence
 Alteration of writing, discharge, § 11:59
 Breach of contract, § 11:32, 11:33
 Waiver of performance or breach, § 11:46
 Examination of goods, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § 11:266
 Exclusion of substituted performance, form, § 11:149
 Exclusive matters
 Dealing agreements, forms, § 11:235-11:237
 Territory, sales agency employment contract form, § 11:188
 Excusal of performance, breach of contract defenses, § 11:35 et seq.
 Executives, employment forms, § 11:204, 11:219
 Executory matters
 Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:50
 Contracts, breach, § 11:10
 Extension of time
 Cure of improper tender of performance, form, § 11:143-11:145

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Extension of time—Cont'd

Fixed period of employment,
employment contract form,
§ 11:208

Performance, forms, § 11:86,
11:91-11:93

Facility of seller, inspection of goods
form, § 11:173

Factory of seller

Inspection of goods form, § 11:175

Shipping instructions form,
§ 11:155

Failure of enforcement, waiver form,
§ 11:246

Failure to deliver goods, demand for
assurance of performance form,
§ 11:304

Failure to fulfill particular provision,
cancellation of contract form,
§ 11:294

Failure to insist on strict perfor-
mance, waiver form, § 11:244

Failure to make promised cure, revo-
cation of acceptance form,
§ 11:315

Failure to observe contract stipula-
tions for specified period,
cancellation of contract form,
§ 11:290

Failure to particularize, acceptance or
rejection of performance form,
§ 11:278

Failure to provide adequate assurance
of performance, form, § 11:306

Failure to provide shipping instruc-
tions, forms, § 11:154, 11:164

Failure to tender performance, form,
§ 11:116

Fair dealing, breach of contract,
§ 11:18, 11:30

F.A.S., shipping instructions forms,
§ 11:159-11:163

F.a.s., shipping instructions forms,
§ 11:159-11:163

Final payment, forms, § 11:81,
11:282

Financial insecurity, assurance of
performance form, § 11:300

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

First uncured material breach of
contract, § 11:15

Fixed matters

Payment of fixed amount, termina-
tion of employment form,
§ 11:217

Period of employment, contract
forms, § 11:206-11:209

F.O.B., shipping instructions forms,
§ 11:157-11:163

F.o.b., shipping instructions forms,
§ 11:157-11:163

Forfeiture

Default, acceptance or rejection of
performance form, § 11:277

Forms, generally, § 11:247 et seq.

Notice, forms, § 11:248, 11:254,
11:255, 11:259

Form of assurance of performance,
§ 11:301

Forms, § 11:62-11:318

Fraud

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ 11:51

Alteration of writing, discharge,
§ 11:57, 11:58

Breach of contract, § 11:10, 11:13

Material breach of contract,
§ 11:13

Release, discharge, § 11:55

Frustration of purpose defense,
breach of contract, § 11:42-
11:44

Full matters, tender of performance,
form, § 11:117

General form, employment of inde-
pendent contractor, § 11:189

General law of contracts, accord and
satisfaction, § 11:51

General provision, time is of the
essence form, § 11:85

General release, employment contract
forms, § 11:192, 11:193

God, acts of, impossibility of perfor-
mance defense to breach of
contract, § 11:38

Good cause, extension of time for
performance form, § 11:92

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Good faith
 - Anticipatory repudiation, § **11:18**
 - Breach of contract, § **11:10, 11:18, 11:30**
 - Release, discharge, § **11:54, 11:55**
- Goods
 - Acceptance or rejection of performance forms, § **11:260 et seq.**
- Nonconforming goods
 - Acceptance or rejection of performance form, § **11:260 et seq.**
 - Inspection of goods forms, § **11:181, 11:182**
 - Notice of buyer's acceptance of installment of nonconforming goods with reservation of right to damages, form, § **11:74**
 - Revocation of acceptance form, § **11:317**
 - Uniform Commercial Code, § **11:5, 11:7-11:9**
- Post-acceptance issues, forms, § **11:312-11:317**
- Risk of loss forms, § **11:101 et seq.**
- Substituted performance forms, § **11:146-11:152**
- Tender of goods
 - Shipping instructions forms, § **11:162, 11:163**
 - Uniform Commercial Code, § **11:5**
- Tender of performance forms, § **11:120 et seq.**
- Hardship, frustration of purpose defense to breach of contract, § **11:42**
- Holding rejected goods, form, § **11:276**
- Identification of goods to agreement, risk of loss form, § **11:102**
- Impairment of obligor's credit, cancellation of contract forms, § **11:291, 11:293**
- Impossibility of performance, breach of contract, § **11:10, 11:21, 11:35-11:41, 11:44**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Improper
 - Delivery of goods, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § **11:260 et seq.**
- Tender of goods by seller under UCC, § **11:5**
- Tender of performance form, § **11:140-11:145**
- Improvements, forfeiture form, § **11:252**
- Increase in subsequent deliveries, form, § **11:71**
- Incurred costs, substituted performance form, § **11:147**
- Indefinite period of employment, contract form, § **11:212**
- Independent contractor, employment contract forms, § **11:189-11:191**
- Independent promises, § **11:3**
- Inflation and compensation, employment contract form, § **11:204**
- Insecurity, assurance of performance forms, § **11:299, 11:300**
- Insolvency, anticipatory repudiation, § **11:22**
- Inspection
 - Division of risk of loss form, § **11:105**
- Goods
 - Acceptance under UCC, § **11:7**
 - Forms, § **11:167-11:183**
- Tender of performance form, § **11:119**
- Installation of goods, allocation of risk of loss form, § **11:109**
- Installment or installments
 - Breach of contract, § **11:28**
 - Delivery of goods forms, § **11:62-11:76**
 - Monthly installment payments, forms, § **11:79, 11:80**
 - Waiver form, § **11:249**
- Instructions or directions
 - Bailee, tender of performance forms, § **11:134, 11:137**
 - Shipping instructions, forms, § **11:153-11:166**

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Insurance

Risk of loss forms, § **11:99**,
11:101, 11:106, 11:110,
11:113, 11:114

Salesperson, employment contract
form, § **11:185**

Intent of parties

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ **11:51**

Alteration of writing, discharge,
§ **11:58**

Anticipatory repudiation, breach of
contract, § **11:17**

Await retraction of anticipatory
repudiation, form, § **11:311**

Breach of contract, generally,
§ **11:10**

Consider agreement repudiated,
failure to provide adequate
assurance of performance
form, § **11:306**

Cure improper tender of perfor-
mance, forms, § **11:140,**
11:141

Declare forfeiture, forms,
§ **11:256, 11:257**

Dependent, independent and
concurrent promises, § **11:3**

Installment deliveries, form,
§ **11:76**

Material breach of contract,
§ **11:13**

Notice of intent

Await retraction of anticipatory
repudiation, form, § **11:311**

Consider agreement repudiated,
form, § **11:306**

Declare forfeiture, form,
§ **11:256, 11:257**

Release, discharge, § **11:54**

International sales agreement, ship-
ping instructions form, § **11:155**

Invention agreement, employment
contract form, § **11:195**

Issuance of certificate of architect or
engineer, payment form, § **11:84**

Laches

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ **11:51**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Laches—Cont'd

Breach of contract, § **11:10**

Late matters

Adjustment of compensation for
late completion, payment
form, § **11:82**

Payments, time is of the essence
form, § **11:89**

Legal aspects of contractual obliga-
tions, § **11:2**

Liability

Breach of contract, § **11:10 et seq.**

Exclusive dealing agreement form,
§ **11:235**

Release, discharge, § **11:54**

Uninsured risk of loss form,
§ **11:115**

Limitations

Anticipatory repudiation, breach of
contract, § **11:18**

Reservation of seller to limit
quantity of any shipment,
delivery of goods form,
§ **11:65**

Time limitation on notice by seller
of intention to cure tender or
delivery, form, § **11:140**

Visual inspection of goods, form,
§ **11:176**

Waiver forms, § **11:241, 11:242**

Location or place

Delivery

Shipping instructions, form,
§ **11:155**

Tender of performance, forms,
§ **11:125-11:128**

Exclusive territory, sales agency
employment contract form,
§ **11:188**

Inspection of goods, forms,
§ **11:173-11:175**

Tender of performance form,
§ **11:118**

Long form, employment contract,
§ **11:184**

Loss, rights to bonus on termination,
employment contract form,
§ **11:233**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Mandatory tender of goods, shipping instructions form, § **11:162**
- Manner or method of inspection of goods, forms, § **11:172, 11:178**
- Manufacturers and manufacturing
 - Collective bargaining agreement form, § **11:238**
 - Exclusive dealing agreements, forms, § **11:235-11:237**
- Material matters
 - Alteration of writing, discharge, § **11:57, 11:59**
 - Breach of contract, § **11:12-11:15, 11:14, 11:17, 11:27**
- Merchant buyer, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § **11:279**
- Method or manner of inspection of goods, forms, § **11:172, 11:178**
- Misconduct
 - Division of risk of loss conditioned on absence of misconduct on part of seller, form, § **11:104**
 - Termination of compensation, employment form, § **11:228**
- Mistake
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § **11:51**
 - Breach of contract, § **11:10**
 - Release, discharge, § **11:55**
- Modification
 - Adjustment of compensation for early or late completion, payment form, § **11:82**
 - Alteration of writing, discharge, § **11:1, 11:57-11:60**
 - Contract, anticipatory repudiation form, § **11:307**
 - Shipping instructions, forms, § **11:160, 11:161**
- Monthly installment payments, forms, § **11:79, 11:80**
- Moral aspects of contractual obligations, § **11:2**
- Motive
 - Alteration of writing, discharge, § **11:58**
 - Breach of contract, § **11:10**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Movement of goods, tender of performance forms, § **11:124, 11:133, 11:134**
- Moving expenses, employment contract form, § **11:202**
- Nature of anticipatory repudiation, § **11:17**
- Negligence, breach of contract, § **11:10**
- Negotiable instruments, accord and satisfaction, § **11:52**
- New consideration, accord and satisfaction, § **11:51**
- Nonconforming, delivery, forms, § **11:66, 11:264**
- Nondisclosure of confidential information, independent contractor employment contract form, § **11:191**
- Nondisparagement provisions, employment contract form, § **11:194**
- Nonexclusive method for inspection of goods, form, § **11:178**
- Nonpayment
 - Arrearages, forfeiture form, § **11:259**
 - Cancellation of contract form, § **11:289**
 - Demand for assurance of performance form, § **11:305**
- Nonperformance
 - Breach of contract, § **11:10 et seq., 12:55**
 - Cancellation of contract form, § **11:288**
 - Material breach of contract, § **11:12**
 - Notice form, § **11:298**
 - Prospective nonperformance and anticipatory repudiation compared, § **11:22**
 - Waiver form, § **11:239**
- Nonwaiver of breach by acceptance of installment, delivery of goods form, § **11:72**
- Notice
 - Anticipatory repudiation forms, § **11:308-11:311**

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Notice—Cont'd

Assurance of performance forms,
§ 11:303-11:306

Breach of contract after acceptance
forms, § 11:312, 11:313

Default, forms, § 11:253, 11:258

Delivery of goods forms, § 11:73-
11:76

Employment termination forms,
§ 11:222 et seq.

Forfeiture, forms, § 11:248,
11:254, 11:255, 11:259

Nonperformance form, § 11:298

Post-acceptance issues, forms,
§ 11:312-11:317

Revocation of acceptance forms,
§ 11:314-11:317

Risk of loss forms, § 11:112-
11:115

Shipping instructions forms,
§ 11:156, 11:164

Substituted performance form,
§ 11:150

Tender of goods by seller under
UCC, § 11:5

Tender of performance forms,
§ 11:135-11:145

Termination of contract form,
§ 11:258

Objection to document of title, tender
of performance form, § 11:138

Observance

Failure to observe contract stipula-
tions for specified period,
cancellation of contract form,
§ 11:290

Rules, regulations and policies,
employment contract form,
§ 11:196

Offer and acceptance

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ 11:51

Release, discharge, § 11:54

Omissions, breach of contract,
§ 11:10

Options

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance form, § 11:260

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Options—Cont'd

Athlete, employment contract
form, § 11:210

Cancel or sue on contract for fail-
ure to tender performance,
form, § 11:116

Contract, time is of the essence
form, § 11:94

Delivery of goods forms, § 11:63-
11:65

Fixed period of employment,
employment contract form,
§ 11:207

Inspection of goods forms,
§ 11:173, 11:175

Shipping instructions form,
§ 11:155

Tender of goods or document of
title, shipping instructions
form, § 11:163

Origins of anticipatory repudiation,
§ 11:16

Other employment provision,
employment contract form,
§ 11:197

Owners

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance form, § 11:285, 11:286

Termination of building contract
by owner for cause, forms,
§ 11:295-11:297

Partial matters

Acceptance of improper delivery
of goods, form, § 11:262

Breach of contract, § 11:12

Destruction of house, risk of loss
form, § 11:100

Impossibility of performance,
defense to breach of contract,
§ 11:37

Partial performance

Breach of contract, § 11:10, 12:60

Statute of frauds, avoidance of
requirements, § 2:34, 2:35

Parties

Generally, § 11:1 et seq.

Assignment, delegation of perfor-
mance, § 3:34

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd
 Corporation forms, articles of incorporation, § **3:78, 3:79**
 Patent nonconformity, inspection of goods forms, § **11:181, 11:182**
 Payment or payments
 Acceptance under UCC, § **11:8**
 Arrearages, forfeiture forms, § **11:257, 11:259**
 Delay of payments, assurance of performance form, § **11:300**
 Delivery of goods, forms, § **11:67-11:69**
 Demand for payment, forms, § **11:247, 11:257**
 Election of seller to have forfeiture or to apply payments, form, § **11:251**
 Final payment, forms, § **11:81, 11:282**
 Fixed amount, termination of employment form, § **11:217**
 Forfeiture forms, § **11:247 et seq.**
 Forms, generally, § **11:77-11:84**
 Inspection of goods, forms, § **11:167 et seq.**
 Late payments, time is of the essence form, § **11:89**
 Settlement of compensation payable on termination, employment form, § **11:229**
 Shipping instructions form, § **11:165**
 Subsequent acceptance of payment, waiver form, § **11:245**
 Tender of goods by seller under UCC, § **11:5**
 Tender of performance forms, § **11:120 et seq.**
 Physician, employment contract form, § **11:186**
 Policy or policies
 Anticipatory repudiation, breach of contract, § **11:16**
 Observance of policies, employment contract form, § **11:196**
 Possession of goods by bailee, tender of performance forms, § **11:123,**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

11:129, 11:131, 11:134, 11:135, 11:137, 11:139
 Post-acceptance issues, forms, § **11:312-11:317**
 Practice pointers, § **11:61**
 Precedent conditions
 Compliance with conditions, defenses to breach of contract, § **11:34**
 Release, discharge, § **11:54, 11:55**
 Preservation of buyer's right, inspection of goods forms, § **11:180, 11:183**
 Prevention of performance, breach of contract, § **11:30**
 Price
 Effect on contract price of acceptance of uncorrected work, form, § **11:284**
 Election of purchaser to terminate or abate purchase price, risk of loss form, § **11:98**
 Revocation of acceptance under UCC, § **11:9**
 Shipping instructions form, § **11:159**
 Priority, material breach of contract, § **11:15**
 Procedure, breach of contract, § **11:33**
 Proceeds of insurance assigned to purchaser, risk of loss form, § **11:99**
 Procurement of insurance by buyer at seller's proportionate cost, risk of loss form, § **11:113**
 Professional corporation, employment contract form, § **11:186**
 Progress payments
 Acceptance by owner, form, § **11:285**
 Breach of contract, § **11:27**
 Forms, generally, § **11:77, 11:78, 11:84**
 Prohibition of shipment under reservation, form, § **11:166**
 Promises, § **11:3 et seq.**

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Promoting business of employer expenses, employment contract form, § 11:200
- Proper matters
 - Selection of proper commercial units, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § 11:262
 - Tender of goods by seller under UCC, § 11:5
- Property, risk of loss forms, § 11:95-11:115
- Prospective or future matters
 - Anticipatory repudiation and prospective nonperformance compared, breach of contract, § 11:22
 - Nonconforming installments not cause for rejecting future deliveries, form, § 11:66
 - Waiver not affecting future performance, forms, § 11:244, 11:245
- Proximate cause, impossibility of performance defense to breach of contract, § 11:38
- Questions of law and fact
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:51
 - Breach of contract, § 11:32
- Ratification, release, § 11:55
- Real property
 - Employment contract form, real estate agent, § 11:198
 - Time of performance forms, § 11:87, 11:88
- Reasonable delay in performance, substituted performance form, § 11:148
- Receipt or receiving
 - Inspection of goods form, option to receive certified report, § 11:175
 - Rights of buyer upon receipt of defective goods under UCC, § 11:6
- Recovery, revocation of acceptance under UCC, § 11:9

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Reestablishing schedule, time of performance, § 11:26
- Refusal to perform, breach of contract, § 11:10 et seq.
- Regulations, employment contract form, § 11:196
- Reimbursement of expenses, employment contract forms, § 11:199-11:203
- Release
 - Claims, § 11:54, 11:192, 11:193, 11:318
 - Discharge, § 11:1, 11:50, 11:54-11:56
 - General release, employment contract forms, § 11:192, 11:193
 - Seller's release on failure of purchaser to comply, time of performance form, § 11:88
- Remedies or relief
 - Breach of contract, generally, § 11:33
 - Cumulative remedies, waiver form, § 11:243
- Removal of defective work, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § 11:287
- Renewal
 - Cancellation of contract form, § 11:292
 - Fixed period of employment, employment contract forms, § 11:207, 11:209
- Renunciation, breach of contract, § 11:10
- Repudiation
 - Accord and satisfaction, discharge, § 11:51
 - Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16-11:23, 11:307-11:311
 - Document of title, tender of performance form, § 11:139
 - Failure to provide adequate assurance of performance, form, § 11:306
- Requests
 - Extension of time to effect cure of improper tender of perfor-

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Requests—Cont'd

mance, form, § **11:143**

Installment deliveries, form,
§ **11:75**

Shipping instructions form,
§ **11:155**

Specification of defects in goods,
acceptance or rejection of
performance form, § **11:279**

Reservation

Limit quantity of any shipment,
delivery of goods form,
§ **11:65**

Notice of buyer's acceptance of
installment of nonconforming
goods with reservation of
right to damages, delivery of
goods form, § **11:74**

Shipment under reservation, forms,
§ **11:165, 11:166**

Resetting performance dates after
retraction of anticipatory
repudiation, form, § **11:307**

Residence, delivery at place of, form,
§ **11:126**

Restatement (Second) of Contracts

Anticipatory repudiation, breach of
contract, § **11:21**

Dependent, independent and
concurrent promises, § **11:3**

Discharge, § **11:1**

Frustration of purpose defense,
breach of contract, § **11:43**

Material breach of contract,
§ **11:13**

Retraction of anticipatory repudia-
tion, forms, § **11:307-11:311**

Return of goods

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance form, § **11:261**

Allocation of risk of loss form,
§ **11:108**

Revocation of acceptance

Post-acceptance issues, forms,
§ **11:314-11:317**

Risk of loss form, § **11:114**

Uniform Commercial Code, § **11:9**

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Rights

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance form, § **11:261**

Anticipatory repudiation, breach of
contract, § **11:19, 11:23**

Assurance of performance,
anticipatory repudiation,
§ **11:23**

Inspection of goods forms,
§ **11:171 et seq.**

Loss of rights to bonus on termina-
tion, employment contract
form, § **11:233**

Possession of goods, tender of per-
formance form, § **11:135**

Receipt of defective goods under
UCC, § **11:6**

Reservation of right to damages,
delivery of goods form,
§ **11:74**

Risk of loss form, § **11:97**

Risk of loss

Forms, generally, § **11:95-11:115**

Shipping instructions form,
§ **11:160**

Rules

Basic rules, time of performance,
§ **11:24, 11:25**

First uncured, material breach of
contract, § **11:15**

Observance of rules, employment
contract form, § **11:196**

Sales

Acceptance or rejection of perfor-
mance forms, § **11:260 et seq.**

Agency agreement, employment
forms, § **11:188, 11:234**

Anticipatory repudiation form,
§ **11:307**

Assurance of performance forms,
§ **11:299-11:306**

Delivery of goods forms, § **11:62-
11:76**

Election of seller to have forfeiture
or to apply payments, form,
§ **11:251**

Exclusive dealing agreements,
forms, § **11:235-11:237**

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Sales—Cont'd

Forfeiture forms, § 11:247 et seq.

Inspection of goods forms,
§ 11:167-11:183

Post-acceptance issues, forms,
§ 11:312-11:317

Risk of loss forms, § 11:95-11:115

Salesperson, employment contract
forms, § 11:185, 11:188

Shipping instructions forms,
§ 11:153-11:166

Substituted performance forms,
§ 11:146-11:152

Tender of performance forms,
§ 11:119 et seq.

Time of performance forms,
§ 11:88, 11:89

Samples, inspection of goods form,
§ 11:179

Satisfaction

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ 11:1, 11:49-11:53

Promisee or third party, breach of
contract, § 11:31

Termination of employment form,
satisfactory service as
determining duration of
employment, § 11:216

Schedule reestablishment, time of
performance, § 11:26

Scope of release, § 11:54

Selection of proper commercial units,
acceptance or rejection of per-
formance form, § 11:262

Separation agreement with
confidentiality and
nondisparagement provisions,
employment form, § 11:194

Settlement, employment forms,
§ 11:229-11:231

Shared risk of loss, form, § 11:106

Shipping or shipment

Breach of duties, shipping forms,
§ 11:156, 11:268

Instructions, forms, § 11:153-
11:166

Substituted performance forms,
§ 11:146, 11:152

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Short form, at-will employee
contract, § 11:211

Software engineering, independent
contractor employment contract
form, § 11:191

Source, inspection of goods form,
§ 11:174

Specification of defects in goods,
request form, § 11:279

Standards, satisfaction of promisee or
third party, § 11:31

Statements

Anticipatory repudiation, breach of
contract, § 11:17

Arrearages, notice of intent to
declare forfeiture form,
§ 11:257

Release, discharge, § 11:54

Status of contract, breach of contract,
§ 11:10

Statute of limitations, breach of
contract, § 11:33

Statutes, § 11:1 et seq.

Storage charges, tender of perfor-
mance form, § 11:136

Subsequent matters

Acceptance of payment, waiver
form, § 11:245

Breach, waiver form, § 11:243

Cancellation of undelivered
quantity or increase in
subsequent deliveries, form,
§ 11:71

Substantial matters, completion,
acceptance or rejection of per-
formance form, § 11:281

Substantial performance

Acceptance, form, § 11:280

Breach of contract, § 11:11, 11:12

Building and construction work,
§ 11:11, 11:280

Substituted performance, forms,
§ 11:146-11:152

Taking property for public use, risk
of loss form, § 11:96

Television news reporter, employ-
ment contract form, § 11:187

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Temporary impossibility of performance, defense to breach of contract, § 11:37
- Tender
 - Document of title, shipping instructions forms, § 11:163, 11:165
 - Nonconforming delivery, acceptance or rejection of performance form, § 11:264
 - Performance, forms, § 11:116-11:145
- Term of employment, employment contract forms, § 11:206-11:210, 11:212
- Termination
 - Compensation, employment forms, § 11:226 et seq.
 - Election of purchaser to terminate purchase price, risk of loss form, § 11:98
 - Employment, forms, § 11:213 et seq.
- Termination of contract
 - Breach of contract, generally, § 11:10, 11:33
 - Employment contract forms, § 11:230, 11:234
 - Exclusive dealing agreements, forms, § 11:235-11:237
 - Forms, generally, § 11:288-11:298
 - Material breach of contract, § 11:12, 11:13, 11:15
 - Notice form, § 11:258
 - Time of performance form, § 11:85
- Terms of contract, § 11:1 et seq.
- Tests and testing
 - Inspection of goods form, § 11:179
 - Material breach of contract, § 11:13
 - Substantial performance, breach of contract, § 11:11
- Third party
 - Inspection of goods form, § 11:177
 - Satisfaction of third party, breach of contract, § 11:31
- Time or date
 - Acceptance or rejection of performance form, § 11:265

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Time or date—Cont'd
 - Adjustment of compensation for early or late completion, payment form, § 11:82
 - Allocation of risk of loss form, § 11:110
 - Cure of default, intent to declare forfeiture form, § 11:256
 - Delivery of goods, tender of performance form, § 11:130
 - Demand for assurance of performance, form, § 11:302
 - Failure to observe contract stipulations for specified period, cancellation of contract form, § 11:290
 - Fixed period of employment, employment contract forms, § 11:206-11:209
 - Holding rejected goods, form, § 11:276
 - Indefinite period of employment, employment contract form, § 11:212
 - Inspection of goods form, § 11:171
 - Limitation on notice by seller of intention to cure tender or delivery, form, § 11:140
 - Monthly installment payments, forms, § 11:79, 11:80
 - Performance, generally, § 11:24-11:26, 11:85-11:94
 - Resetting performance dates after retraction of anticipatory repudiation, form, § 11:307
 - Revocation of acceptance form, § 11:314
 - Rights of buyer upon receipt of defective goods under UCC, § 11:6
 - Tender of performance, form, § 11:118
 - Use of goods, acceptance or rejection of performance forms, § 11:272, 11:273
 - Waiver of commission unless claimed within specified period, employment contract form, § 11:232

INDEX

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Title document

Delivery of document of title,
inspection of goods form,
§ 11:168

Tender of document of title, ship-
ping instructions forms,
§ 11:163, 11:165

Tender of performance forms,
§ 11:120-11:122, 11:131-
11:133, 11:138, 11:139

Total nonperformance, breach of
contract, § 11:10

Transshipment point, delivery at,
form, § 11:127

Travel expenses, employment
contract form, § 11:201

Trust breach, termination of employ-
ment form, § 11:220

Unconditional

Release, discharge, § 11:54

Tender of performance, form,
§ 11:117

Unconscionability, release, § 11:55

Uncorrected work, acceptance or
rejection of performance form,
§ 11:284

Uncured, material breach of contract,
§ 11:15

Undue influence, breach of contract,
§ 11:10

Uniform Commercial Code

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ 11:52

Alteration of writing, discharge,
§ 11:60

Anticipatory repudiation, § 11:16,
11:21-11:23

Breach of contract, § 11:1
Generally, § 11:10

Dependent, independent and
concurrent promises, § 11:3

Discharge, § 11:1

Good faith performance, breach of
contract, § 11:30

Impossibility of performance
defense, breach of contract,
§ 11:40, 11:41

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

Uniform Commercial Code—Cont'd

Installment contracts, breach of
contract, § 11:28

Performance, generally, § 11:1,
11:5-11:9

Time of performance, breach of
contract, § 11:25

Waiver of performance or breach,
§ 11:45

Warranties under UCC, breach of
contract, § 11:29

Warranties under UCC, breach of
contract, § 11:29

Unprofitable business, termination of
employment form, § 11:225

Use

Allowance to employee for use of
private automobile, employ-
ment contract form, § 11:203

Goods, acceptance or rejection of
performance forms, § 11:272-
11:274

Taking or damaging property for
public use, risk of loss form,
§ 11:96

Violation of covenant, cancellation of
contract form, § 11:289

Visual inspection of goods, form,
§ 11:176

Void release, discharge, § 11:55

Voidable release, discharge, § 11:55

Waiver

Breach of contract, § 11:12, 11:45,
11:46, 11:239 et seq.

Commission, employment contract
form, § 11:232

Employment contract form,
§ 11:192

Failure to particularize, acceptance
or rejection of performance
form, § 11:278

Final payment as waiver of claims,
acceptance or rejection of
performance form, § 11:282

Forms, generally, § 11:239 et seq.

Material breach of contract,
§ 11:12

Performance, § 11:45, 11:46

PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Waiver—Cont'd
 - Release, discharge, § 11:54
 - Strict performance, failure to insist on, form, § 11:244
 - Time of performance, § 11:26
- Warranty or warranties
 - Breach of warranty, § 11:29, 12:101
 - Uniform Commercial Code, § 11:29
 - Willful breach of contract, § 11:11

PERSONAL INJURIES

- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 et seq.
- Minor's claim, validity of assent to settlement, § 6:93

PERSONAL LIABILITY

- Parties to contracts, § 3:1

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Mutual assent, continuing offer form, § 4:64

PERSPECTIVES

- Construction and interpretation, conflicting perspectives, § 8:3

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Performance, employment contract form, § 11:186

PLACE OR LOCATION

- Construction and interpretation form, incorporation of trade usages of particular locality, § 8:104

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- Breach of warranty, declaration of express warranty form, § 12:103
- Construction and interpretation, pension plans, § 8:1
- Performance, request form, § 11:279

PLEADINGS

- Assent under duress, § 6:9
- Conditions, § 9:16
- Consideration, § 5:32
- Contract, assent under duress, § 6:9
- Parties to contracts, novation, § 3:43
- Reformation, § 6:68

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Reformation of contract, § 6:68
- Statute of frauds, § 2:37

PLEDGES

- Breach of warranty, form, pledgee's right to transfer title, § 12:109

POLICY

- Arbitration. See index heading ARBITRATION
- Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT
- Consideration, policy basis, § 5:5
- Mistake, validity of assent to contract, § 6:43
- Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:9, 3:12
- Public policy. See index heading PUBLIC POLICY
- Statute of frauds, § 2:5, 2:6
- Unconscionability, § 6:53

POLICY OR POLICIES

- Parties to contracts, capacity of infants, § 3:9, 3:12
- Statute of frauds, § 2:5, 2:6

POSSESSION

- Performance, tender forms, possession of goods by bailee, § 11:123, 11:129, 11:131, 11:134, 11:135, 11:137, 11:139

POST-ACCEPTANCE MATTERS

- Mutual assent, negotiations, § 4:43
- Performance, forms, § 11:312-11:317

PRACTICE POINTERS

- Generally, § 1:16
- Arbitration. See index heading ARBITRATION
- Assent, validity of, § 6:70
- Breach of contract, § 12:92
- Conditions, § 9:17
- Construction and interpretation, § 8:71
- Merger, § 10:16
- Modification of contracts, § 10:16
- Mutual assent, § 4:44
- Parties to contracts, § 3:45
- Performance, § 11:61

INDEX

PRACTICE POINTERS—Cont'd

- Promissory estoppel, § 5:33
- Public policy, § 7:41
- Statute of frauds, § 2:38
- Validity of assent, § 6:70

PRACTICES

- Trade practices, public policy, § 7:22

PREEXISTING AGREEMENTS

- Modification of contracts, pre-existing duty rule, § 10:4

PREJUDGMENT MATTERS

- Breach of contract, damages, prejudgment interest, § 12:45-12:47

PRELIMINARY MATTERS

- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:4

PRENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- Religious upbringing of children, § 6:92
- Termination of agreement, validity of assent, § 6:85
- Undue influence, § 6:16

PREPARATION

- Construction and interpretation, ambiguity forms, preparation of agreement, § 8:110, 8:111

PRESENTATION OR PRESENTMENT

- Performance form, final payment on presentation of affidavit of payment of invoices, § 11:81

PRESERVATION

- Performance, inspection of goods forms, preservation of buyer's right, § 11:180, 11:183

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF

- Burden of proof
 - Assent under duress, § 6:9
 - Conditions, § 9:15, 9:16
 - Construction and interpretation, trade usages, § 8:30
 - Existence of contract, § 1:1
 - Fraud, § 6:35

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
 - Merger, § 10:15
 - Modification of contracts, § 10:15
 - Mutual assent, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8
 - Parties, agent and principal, § 3:17
 - Reformation of contract, § 6:68
 - Undue influence, § 6:17
- Conditions, § 9:15, 9:16
- Consideration, § 5:32
- Construction and interpretation, trade usages, § 8:30
- Existence of contract, § 1:1
- Family services, implied in fact contracts, § 1:8
- Merger, § 10:15
- Modification of contracts, § 10:15
- Mutual assent, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8
- Undue influence. See index heading UNDUE INFLUENCE

PREVENTION

- Breach of contract, prevention of performance, § 11:30

PRICE

- Construction rules, § 8:20
- Mutual assent, continuing offer form regarding sale of real property at price offered by third person, § 4:63

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations forms for new promise to pay, § 12:152, 12:153

PRIOR ACTS AND MATTERS

- Breach of warranty, form for exclusion of warranties based on past experience, § 12:99
- Mutual assent, acceptance form regarding order superseding and canceling prior communications, § 4:95
- Public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants for former

PRIOR ACTS AND MATTERS

—Cont'd

employees, § 7:26-7:33, 7:73 et seq.

PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES

Breach of contract that is material, § 11:15

Construction and interpretation, order of preference, § 8:53

PRIVATE PASSENGER CAR

Performance form, allowance to employee for use, § 11:203

PRIVITY

Parties to contracts, § 3:1, 3:21

PRIZES

Mutual assent, form for offer by newspaper, circular or advertisement, prize-winning contest, § 4:53

PROCEEDS

Performance, risk of loss form, proceeds of insurance assigned to purchaser, § 11:99

PROCUREMENT

Performance, risk of loss form, § 11:113

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:97, 12:102

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS OR ASSOCIATIONS

Performance, employment contract form, § 11:186

PROFESSIONALS

Public policy, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:25, 7:54, 7:55

PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES OR MATTERS

Mutual assent, form for acceptance with additional terms barred, § 4:95

PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES OR MATTERS—Cont'd

Performance form, prohibition of shipment under reservation, § 11:166

Public policy, prohibited contracts, § 7:1 et seq.

PROMISES

Breach of contract, statute of limitations forms for new promise to pay, § 12:151-12:153

Conditions, § 9:1 et seq.

Parties to contracts, § 3:1 et seq.

Performance, § 11:3 et seq.

Statute of frauds, § 2:2 et seq.

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL

Conditions, § 9:15

Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION

PROMISSORY NOTES

Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property by cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, § 4:65

Parties to contracts, notice of disaffirmance form, § 3:54

PROMOTION

Performance, employment contract form, promoting business of employer expenses, § 11:200

PROPERTY

Community property. See index heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION

Husband and wife

Agreement settling property dispute and future property rights, § 6:74

Antenuptial agreements, § 6:78 et seq.

PROPERTY DAMAGE

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1 et seq.

Performance, risk of loss forms, § 11:95, 11:96

INDEX

PROPOSALS

Government contracts, § 13:41 **et seq.**

Mutual assent, form for acceptance proposing additional terms, § 4:98

PROSPECTIVE OR RETROSPECTIVE MATTERS

Bailment contract form, equipment to be tested by prospective purchaser, § 1:19

Mutual assent, execution of formal contract in future forms, § 4:46, 4:47

PROTECTION OF PERSON OR PROPERTY

Parties to contracts, retail installment contract within scope of Consumer Credit Protection Acts, § 3:61

PROTESTS

Government contracts, § 13:30, 13:59-13:62

PROXIMATE CAUSE

Breach of contract
Compensatory damages, § 12:12
Impossibility of performance defense, § 11:38
Profits, damages, § 12:26
Reliance damages, § 12:16
Restitution, § 12:55

PUBLIC OPENING OF BIDS

Government contracts, sealed bidding, § 13:26, 13:33

PUBLIC POLICY

Generally, § 7:1-7:91
Additional provision, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:79
Admissibility of parol evidence, interpretation of contract, § 7:5
Affirmative defense, illegal contracts, § 7:14
Agent and principal, effect of illegality, § 7:11
Ascertaining public policy, exculpatory clauses, § 7:37

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

Assisting others in business, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:64

Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT

Burden of proof

Illegal contracts, § 7:14

Interpretation of contract, § 7:5

Noncompetition agreements, violation of common law, § 7:26

Business sale, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:34, 7:56 **et seq.**

Case law, § 7:1 **et seq.**

Change

Effect of changing laws, violation of statute, § 7:18

Waiver of right to change venue, form, § 7:91

Common law

Effect of illegality, § 7:8

Federal common law, § 7:15

Lex loci contractus, § 7:39

Source of public policy, § 7:1

Violation of common law, § 7:2, 7:24-7:35

Compliance

Government regulations, forms, § 7:43, 7:44

Law, form, § 7:42

Conditions, § 9:3

Confidential or confidentiality

License agreement form, § 7:87

Noncompetition agreements, § 7:28, 7:53

Conflict of laws, § 7:39

Conformation of contract to state law, severability form, § 7:48

Constitutional matters, § 7:1, 7:2

Construction and interpretation

Contract, generally, § 7:5-7:7

Exculpatory clauses, § 7:36

Noncompetition agreements, § 7:26

Role of courts, § 8:5

Rules of construction, § 8:20

Statutes, § 7:15-7:23

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

Courts

Generally, § 7:2 *et seq.*

Role of courts, § 1:6

Current employees, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:73

Deed, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:72

Defenses

Illegal contracts, § 7:1, 7:7, 7:11, 7:14

Noncompetition agreements, § 7:26

Violation of public policy, § 7:1

Definition, § 7:2

Determining reasonableness, noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § 7:27

Direct competition with buyer, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:70

Disclosure of customer lists and trade secrets, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:79

Distributorship, exclusive dealing form, § 7:85

Divulge trade secrets, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:77

Effect

Changing laws, violation of statute, § 7:18

Illegality, § 7:8-7:14

Employees, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:26-7:33, 7:73 *et seq.*

Enforcement, § 7:1 *et seq.*

Engaging in competing business by seller, noncompetition covenant forms, § 7:59, 7:60

Equitable estoppel, effect of illegality, § 7:8

Estoppel, effect of illegality, § 7:8, 7:11

Exclusions

Effect of illegality, § 7:9-7:11

No engaging in competing business by seller, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

Exclusive dealings, forms, § 7:82-7:85

Exculpatory clauses, § 7:36-7:38

Executory contracts, effect of illegality, § 7:11

Exhaustion of seller's stock, exclusive dealing form, § 7:84

Extrinsic illegality of contract, § 7:11

Factory operation, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:66

Federal matters

Common law, § 7:15

Noncompetition agreements, § 7:26

Formation of contract, violation of statute, § 7:18

Former employees, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:26-7:33, 7:73 *et seq.*

Forms, § 7:42-7:91

Forum selection clauses, § 7:40, 7:88

Freedom of contract, rights, § 7:1

General form, noncompetition covenant on termination of employment, § 7:74

General rules

Effect of illegality, § 7:8

Violation of statute, § 7:15

Goods sold in numerous jurisdictions, severability form, § 7:50

Goodwill, noncompetition agreements or covenants, § 7:28, 7:34, 7:56 *et seq.*

Government, Compliance with government regulations, forms, § 7:43, 7:44

Hardship, effect of illegality, § 7:8

Illegal contracts or provisions, § 7:1 *et seq.*

Incidental illegality of contract, § 7:11

In delicto, effect of illegality, § 7:9

In delicto, effect of illegality, § 7:9

Indirect competition with buyer, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:70

Inferring legislative intent, violation of statute, § 7:16-7:18

INDEX

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

- Information that is confidential,
§ 7:28, 7:87
- In pari delicto, effect of illegality,
§ 7:9
- In pari delicto, effect of illegality,
§ 7:9
- Intent, legislative intent, violation of
statute, § 7:15-7:18
- Interests, purchaser of partner's inter-
est following dissolution,
noncompetition covenant form,
§ 7:81
- Intrinsic illegality of contract, § 7:11
- Invalidation of contracts, § 7:3 **et**
seq.
- Knowledge, effect of illegality,
§ 7:11
- Lease, noncompetition covenant
form, § 7:71
- Lex loci contractus, conflict of laws,
§ 7:39
- Liability, exculpatory clauses, § 7:36-
7:38
- Licenses and licensing
 - Forms, § 7:86, 7:87
 - Violation of statute, § 7:19-7:21,
7:21, 7:23
- Like business carried on by buyer,
noncompetition covenant form,
§ 7:61
- Limitations or restrictions
 - Effect of illegality, § 7:11
 - Exclusive dealings, forms, § 7:84,
7:85
 - Noncompetition agreements or
covenants, § 7:29, 7:30, 7:54
et seq.
 - Sources, limiting principles, § 7:3
- Location or place
 - Neighborhood, noncompetition
covenant form, § 7:62
 - No engaging in competing busi-
ness by seller, noncompetition
covenant form, § 7:60
 - Performance outside United States,
severability form, § 7:51
 - Performance outside united states,
severability form, § 7:51

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

- Location or place—Cont'd
 - Sale of goods in numerous
jurisdictions, severability
form, § 7:50
 - Venue forms, § 7:89-7:91
 - Violation of law of state where
contract made, severability
form, § 7:49
- Mandatory matters
 - Forum selection clauses, § 7:40
 - Venue provision, form, § 7:90
- Medical practice sale, noncompeti-
tion covenant form, § 7:55
- Multiple matters
 - Noncompetition covenant by sev-
eral sellers, form, § 7:68
 - Sale of goods in numerous
jurisdictions, severability
form, § 7:50
- Neighborhood, noncompetition cove-
nant form, § 7:62
- New consideration, effect of illegal-
ity, § 7:11
- No engaging in competing business
by seller, noncompetition cove-
nant forms, § 7:59, 7:60
- No reestablishment of business by
seller, noncompetition covenant
form, § 7:58
- Noncompetition agreements or cove-
nants
 - Forms, § 7:53-7:81, 7:86
 - Violation of common law, § 7:25-
7:35
- Office premises sale, noncompetition
covenant form, § 7:55
- Operation of factory, noncompetition
covenant form, § 7:66
- Optional provision regarding solici-
tation of orders, noncompetition
covenant form on termination of
employment, § 7:75
- Ordinances, § 7:1 **et seq.**
- Parol evidence, interpretation of
contract, § 7:5
- Parties
 - Generally, § 7:1
 - Effect of illegality, § 7:8 **et seq.**

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd

Exclusive dealings, form, § 7:82

Intent of parties

Conflict of laws, § 7:39

Conflict of laws, § 7:39

Interpretation of contract, § 7:5

Interpretation of contract, § 7:5

Renegotiate unenforceable terms,
severability form, § 7:47

Partners, noncompetition covenant
forms, § 7:80, 7:81

Penalties, inferring legislative intent,
§ 7:16

Performance

Generally, § 11:2

Accord and satisfaction, discharge,
§ 11:51

Illegality in terms versus perfor-
mance, interpretation of
contract, § 7:7

Outside United States, severability
form, § 7:51

Outside united states, severability
form, § 7:51

Release, discharge, § 11:55

Permissive matters

Forum selection clauses, § 7:40

Venue provision, form, § 7:89

Practice pointers, § 7:41

Presumptions

Interpretation of contract, § 7:5

Noncompetition agreements,
§ 7:26

Procedural aspects, effect of illegal-
ity, § 7:14

Products

Noncompetition covenant form,
§ 7:63

Violation of statute, § 7:22

Professionals, noncompetition agree-
ments or covenants, § 7:25,
7:54, 7:55

Prohibited contracts, § 7:1 et seq.

Public interest

Effect of illegality, § 7:11

Exculpatory clauses, § 7:38

Noncompetition agreements,
§ 7:31-7:34

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

Quantum meruit, effect of illegality,
§ 7:10

Ratification, effect of illegality, § 7:8

Reasonable or reasonableness

Forum selection clauses, § 7:40

Noncompetition agreements in
violation of common law,
§ 7:27

Refusal to enforce contracts, § 7:4

Remedies or relief

Effect of illegality, § 7:8 et seq.

Violation of noncompetition cove-
nant, form, § 7:70

Remote illegality of contract, § 7:11

Renegotiation of unenforceable
terms, severability form, § 7:47

Restatement (Second) of Contracts

Conflict of laws, § 7:39

Effect of illegality, § 7:12, 7:13

Violation of statute, § 7:18

Restitution, effect of illegality, § 7:10

Restraint of trade, violation of statute
or common law, § 7:22, 7:24-
7:35

Retail trade, noncompetition cove-
nant form, § 7:65

Rights

Freedom of contract, § 7:1

Waiver of right to change venue,
form, § 7:91

Role of courts, § 1:6

Rules, noncompetition agreements in
violation of common law, rule of
reason, § 7:30

Sale or purchase

Business sale, noncompetition
agreements or covenants,
§ 7:34, 7:56 et seq.

Exclusive dealings, forms, § 7:83,
7:84

Goods sold in numerous jurisdic-
tions, severability form,
§ 7:50

Noncompetition agreements or
covenants, § 7:34, 7:54 et
seq.

Partner's interest purchased fol-
lowing dissolution,

INDEX

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

- Sale or purchase—Cont'd
 - noncompetition covenant form, § 7:81
- Service occupation, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:67
- Severability
 - Forms, § 7:45-7:52
 - Interpretation of contract, § 7:6
- Shareholder of selling corporation, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:69
- Sources, § 7:1-7:3, 7:15
- Specially trained employees, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:78
- Standards, Restatement (Second) of Contracts, § 7:12, 7:13
- State, § 7:1 et seq.
- Statutes, § 7:1 et seq.
- Stock of seller exhausted, exclusive dealing form, § 7:84
- Survival of noncompetition covenant on termination of employment, form, § 7:79
- Termination of employment, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:74, 7:75, 7:79
- Terms of contracts, § 7:1 et seq.
- Territorial limits
 - Exclusive distributorship contract, form, § 7:85
 - Noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § 7:29, 7:30
- Time
 - Limits, noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § 7:29, 7:30
 - No engaging in competing business by seller, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:60
- Trade
 - Practices, violation of statute, § 7:22
 - Restraint of trade, violation of statute or common law, § 7:22, 7:24-7:35, 7:35

PUBLIC POLICY—Cont'd

- Trade—Cont'd
 - Retail trade, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:65
 - Secrets, noncompetition covenant forms, § 7:77-7:79
- Unenforceable contracts or provisions, § 7:1 et seq.
- Unfair advantage, noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § 7:28
- Use of trade secrets, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:78
- Usury savings clause, compliance with government regulations form, § 7:44
- Validity or invalidity of contracts, § 7:1 et seq.
- Venue, forms, § 7:89-7:91
- Violations
 - Common law, § 7:2, 7:24-7:35
 - Noncompetition covenant, form, § 7:70
 - Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.
 - Statutes or laws, § 7:2, 7:4, 7:10, 7:11, 7:15-7:23, 7:49
- Void contracts or provisions, § 7:2 et seq.
- Voidable contracts, effect of illegality, § 7:11
- Waiver
 - Defense, illegal contracts, § 7:14
 - Effect of illegality, § 7:8, 7:11
 - Right to change venue, form, § 7:91

PUBLIC USE

- Performance form, taking or damaging property for public use, § 11:96

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

- Arbitration, § 14:57
- Breach of contract, § 12:30, 12:31

PURCHASES OR PURCHASERS

- See also index heading SALES
- Bailment contract form, equipment to be tested by prospective purchaser, § 1:19

PURCHASES OR PURCHASERS
—Cont'd

- Conditions, forms, § 9:24-9:27, 9:33, 9:36, 9:39
- Orders for purchases
 - Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, § 8:96
 - Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:74, 4:84-4:86, 4:94, 4:95
 - Parties to contracts, agency form, § 3:75

PURPOSE

- Conditions form, effectuation of purpose of agreement, § 9:20
- Government contracts, purpose of specifications in invitation to bid, § 13:30
- Mutual assent, mirror image rule, § 4:35
- Statute of frauds, § 2:5

QUALITY OF GOODS

- Breach of warranty, form for express warranties, § 12:102
- Conditions, approval of performance forms, § 9:30, 9:31

QUANTUM MERUIT

- Breach of contract, restitution, § 12:55, 12:56
- Conditions, § 9:2
- Government contracts, legality of contracts, § 13:12
- Mutual assent, definite agreements requirement, § 4:8
- Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:10

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT

- Arbitration contracts, judicial interpretation, § 14:51
- Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT
- Consideration, good and sufficient, § 5:32
- Existence of contract, § 1:1
- Implied warranties, § 12:22

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT
—Cont'd

- Parties to contracts, mental infirmity or incompetency, § 3:6

RATIFICATION

- Defense to fraud, § 6:34
- Oral antenuptial agreement, postnuptial ratification, § 6:91
- Performance, release, § 11:55
- Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:8

REAL PROPERTY

- Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION
- Statute of frauds, § 2:14-2:19, 2:31, 2:32

REASONABLENESS

- Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT
- Delay in performance, substituted performance form, § 11:148
- Expectations of insured, construction and interpretation, § 8:38-8:40
- Time for acceptance of offer, mutual assent, § 4:25

RECEIPTS

- Mutual assent, forms, § 4:69, 4:80

RECORDS AND RECORDING

- Conditions, form for deed to be recorded on completion of sale of real property contract, § 9:39

RECOVERY

- Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT
- Implied in law contracts, § 1:10, 1:12, 1:13
- Parties to contracts, third party beneficiary form for agreement to share recovery, § 3:82
- Performance, revocation of acceptance under UCC, § 11:9

REESTABLISHING SCHEDULE

- Performance, time, § 11:26

INDEX

REFERENCES

Construction and interpretation, form,
§ 8:74

REFORMATION

Generally, § 6:64-6:69
Burden of proof, § 6:68
Defenses, § 6:69
Grounds for relief, § 6:65, 6:66
Interpretation of contract, § 6:68
Nature of mistake, § 6:66
Parol evidence rule, § 6:67
Pleading, § 6:68
Statute of frauds, § 6:67

REFUNDS

Conditions, form for sale conditional
on consent from governmental
agency, refund of deposit to
purchaser, § 9:27

REFUSAL OR DENIAL

Mutual assent, right of first refusal,
§ 4:20
Parties to contracts, form for notice
of refusal to pay debts of wife,
§ 3:66
Public policy, enforcement of
contracts, § 7:4
Statute of frauds form, denial of
agreement, § 2:42

REGISTRATION

Government contracts, sealed bid-
ding, registration of responsible
bidders, § 13:39

REIMBURSEMENT

Performance, employment contract
forms, reimbursement of expen-
ses, § 11:199-11:203

REJECTION

Government contracts, proposals,
§ 13:57

RELEASE OR DISCHARGE

Conditions, § 9:15, 9:16
Construction and interpretation, § 8:1

RELIANCE

Performance form, absence of reli-
ance on seller's representations,
§ 11:119

RELIGION

Prenuptial agreement, religious
upbringing of children, § 6:92

RELINQUISHMENT

Consideration, relinquishment of
right or claim, § 5:18, 5:19

REMEDIES

Assent under duress, § 6:9
Breach of contract, § 12:1 et seq.
Election of remedies, breach of
contract, damages, § 12:36,
12:50
Fraud, § 6:19, 6:38
Fraud or duress, assent under, § 6:9,
6:19, 6:38
Implied in law contracts, § 1:10-1:15
Mistake, validity of assent, § 6:51
Parties to contracts, third party bene-
ficiaries, § 3:21, 3:22
Reformation. See index heading REF-
ORMATION
Rescission. See index heading RESCIS-
SION
Restitution. See index heading
RESTITUTION

REMITTITUR

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:54

REMOTENESS

Public policy, remote illegality of
contract, § 7:11

REMOVAL

Performance, acceptance or rejection
form, removal of defective
work, § 11:287

RENEGOTIATION

Public policy, severability form,
renegotiation of unenforceable
terms, § 7:47

RENEWAL

Mutual assent form, offer, § 4:75

RENTS AND PROFITS

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1
et seq.

REPORTS

Performance, form option to receive certified report, § 11:175

REPRESENTATIONS

Breach of warranty form, incorporation into agreement, § 12:98

Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement forms, § 8:84, 8:85

Performance form

Absence of reliance on seller's representations, § 11:119

Dual representation by real estate agent, § 11:198

REPUDIATION OR RENUNCIATION

Breach of contract

Generally, § 11:10

UCC remedies, § 12:17, 12:18

Conditions, § 9:15

Statute of frauds, § 2:2, 2:40

REQUIREMENTS CONTRACTS

Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION

REQUISITION

Government contracts, § 13:1, 13:20

RESALE

Breach of contract, UCC seller's remedies, § 12:17

RESCISSION

Generally, § 6:60-6:63

Equitable principles, § 6:61

Status quo, restoration to, § 6:62, 6:63

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Forms, § 3:74, 11:74

RESERVATIONS

Rights, § 3:74, 11:74

RESETTING PERFORMANCE DATES

Retraction of anticipatory repudiation, form, § 11:307

RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE

Delivery at place of residence, performance form, § 11:126

RESOLUTIONS

Ambiguity, construction and interpretation, § 8:59 et seq.

RESTATEMENT (SECOND) OF CONTRACTS

Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Conditions. See index heading CONDITIONS

Construction. See index heading CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

Definition of contract, § 1:3

Modification of contracts, § 10:10

Mutual assent. See index heading MUTUAL ASSENT

Parties. See index heading PARTIES

Performance. See index heading PERFORMANCE

Public policy. See index heading PUBLIC POLICY

Statute of frauds. See index heading STATUTE OF FRAUDS

RESTITUTION

Public policy, effect of illegality, § 7:10

Statute of frauds, § 2:36

RESTRAINT OF TRADE

Public policy, violation of statute or common law, § 7:35

RETRACTION

Performance, forms, retraction of anticipatory repudiation, § 11:307-11:311

RETURN

Consideration, infants, § 3:11, 3:52

REVENUE CONTRACTS

Government contracts, § 13:21

REWARDS

Mutual assent, form for offer of reward to lapse at particular time, § 4:58

INDEX

RIDER

Mutual assent, acceptance form regarding incorporation of additional provisions in attached rider, § 4:97

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

Mutual assent, § 4:20

RIGHTS

Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT

Breach of warranty of title, forms, § 12:108, 12:109

First refusal, mutual assent, § 4:20

Parties. See index heading PARTIES

Performance. See index heading PERFORMANCE

Reservation or rights, forms, § 3:74, 11:74

ROLES

Courts, § 1:6, 8:4, 8:5, 8:66-8:68

Interpretation of contract, statute of frauds, § 2:21

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Breach of contract, form for failure of indemnitor to comply with statutes or regulations, § 12:93

Conditions, additional rules of contract interpretation, § 9:13

Government contracts, § 13:3, 13:17 et seq.

Performance, employment contract form, § 11:196

Public policy, compliance with government regulations forms, § 7:43, 7:44

SALES

Bailment contract form, equipment to be tested by prospective purchaser, § 1:19

Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT

Breach of warranty, § 12:19 et seq.

Conditions, forms, § 9:24-9:27, 9:33, 9:36, 9:39-9:41

Mutual assent. See index heading MUTUAL ASSENT

SALES—Cont'd

Orders for purchases

Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, § 8:96

Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:74, 4:84-4:86, 4:94, 4:95

Parties to contracts, agency form, § 3:75

Parties. See index heading PARTIES

Performance. See index heading PERFORMANCE

Statute of frauds, § 2:14 et seq.

Unconscionability of sales agreement. See index heading UNCONSCIONABILITY

SALESPERSONS

Performance, employment contract forms, § 11:185, 11:188

Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:76

SAMPLES OR SPECIMENS

Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:105, 12:106

Performance, inspection of goods form, § 11:179

SAVINGS

Clause, public policy, § 7:44

Doctrines, mutual assent, § 4:12, 4:13

Statute, breach of contract, § 12:89

SCHEDULES

Performance, time, schedule reestablishment, § 11:26

SCOPE

Construction and interpretation, forms, § 8:83-8:96

Release, performance, § 11:54

Statute of frauds, § 2:2-2:4

SCORING

Government contracts, requests for proposals, § 13:54-13:56

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Agreements

Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property by

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

—Cont'd

- Agreements—Cont'd
 - cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, § 4:65
- Parties to contracts, assignment, § 3:36
- Conditions, form for furnishing of security, § 9:23
- Mutual assent, form for option to purchase real property by cash and promissory note secured by mortgage, § 4:65
- Parties to contracts, assignment, § 3:36

SELECTION

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:78, 12:79
- Performance, acceptance or rejection form, § 11:262
- Public policy, forum selection clauses, § 7:40, 7:88

SERVICES, LABOR, AND MATERIALS

- Breach of warranty form, service contract available in lieu of express warranty, § 12:128
- Family services, implied in fact contracts, § 1:8
- Government contracts, § 13:1 et seq.
- Performance form, satisfactory service as determining duration of employment, § 11:216
- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:67

SEVERABILITY

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations, § 12:81
- Conditions precedent, § 9:10

SHARE OR SHARING

- Parties to contracts, third party beneficiary form for agreement to share recovery, § 3:82
- Performance form, shared risk of loss, § 11:106

SHIPS AND SHIPPING

- Construction and interpretation, severability forms, § 8:78, 8:79, 8:81, 8:82

SHIPS AND SHIPPING—Cont'd

- Mutual assent, offer and acceptance forms, § 4:75, 4:88
- Parties to contracts, agency form for authority to execute, § 3:73

SHORT FORM INSTRUMENTS OR PLEADINGS

- Bailment contract, § 1:18
- Breach of warranty, fitness for particular purpose, § 12:126
- Consideration. See index heading CONSIDERATION
- Performance, at-will employee contract, § 11:211

SIGNATURES

- Construction and interpretation, scope of agreement form, § 8:95
- Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:27, 4:73, 4:91

SILENCE

- Mutual assent, acceptance, § 4:28

SINGLE ACTS AND MATTERS

- Government contracts, competition policies, competitive versus sole source procurements, § 13:23

SKELETON FORM

- Mutual assent, two-party contract, § 4:49

SOCIOECONOMIC POLICIES

- Government contracts, statutes and rules, § 13:8

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

- Performance, independent contractor employment contract form, § 11:191

SOLE JUDGE OF QUALITY OF GOODS

- Conditions, approval of performance form, § 9:31

SOLICITATION

- Government contracts. See index heading GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
- Public policy, optional provision regarding solicitation of orders

INDEX

SOLICITATION—Cont'd

in noncompetition covenant
form, § 7:75

SOURCE OR SOURCES

Breach of contract, collateral source
rule, § 12:14

Construction and interpretation, § 8:6

Government contracts, competitive
versus sole source procurements
and competition policies,
§ 13:23

Performance, inspection of goods
form, § 11:174

Public policy, § 7:1-7:3, 7:15

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Government contracts, § 13:3

SPECIAL CONTRACTS

Government contracts, § 13:21

SPECIAL VERDICTS AND FINDINGS

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:49

SPECIALLY TRAINED EMPLOYEES

Public policy, noncompetition cove-
nant form, § 7:78

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Breach of contract, § 12:1, 12:36,
12:62-12:74

SPECULATION OR CONJECTURE

Breach of contract

Speculative damages, § 12:8

SPOILAGE

Breach of warranty, merchantability
warranty form, § 12:120

STANDARDS

Construction and interpretation,
impact of standardized agree-
ments, § 8:7

Performance, satisfaction of promisee
or third party, § 11:31

Public policy, Restatement (Second)
of Contracts, § 7:12, 7:13

STANDING

Government contracts, protests,
§ 13:59

STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL

Government contracts, attorney gen-
eral opinions, § 13:1

STATEMENTS

Breach of warranty, form, § 12:104

Conditions, form for general state-
ment of conditions and
purchaser's power to waive
them in real estate contract,
§ 9:36

STATES

Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.

STATUS

Contract, § 11:10

STATUS QUO

Breach of contract, restitution,
§ 12:55

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Generally, § 2:1 et seq., 2:1-2:43

Actions and proceedings, § 2:1 et
seq.

Administrators and executors, § 2:9

Admissibility of parol evidence,
required writing, § 2:29, 2:31

Affirmative defense, § 2:37

Antenuptial agreements, § 2:13

Avoidance of requirements, § 2:32-
2:35

Breach

Contract, specific performance,
§ 12:69

Promise to marry, § 2:13

Calculation, one-year provision,
§ 2:20

Collateral promises, § 2:9-2:11

Confirmation of sale, notice forms,
§ 2:41, 2:42

Consideration

Antenuptial agreements, § 2:13

Excluded matters, § 2:8

Interpretation principles, § 2:7

Promissory estoppel, avoidance of
requirements, § 2:33

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Consideration—Cont'd
 Scope, § 2:4
 Showing on face of document, § 5:32
 Construction and interpretation, § 2:7, 2:20, 2:21
 Defenses, § 2:37
 Definitions
 Goods, § 2:24
 Land, § 2:15
 Denial of agreement, notice to buyer form, § 2:42
 Enforcement, § 2:1 et seq.
 Equity and equitable matters, § 2:32, 2:34, 2:36
 Estoppel, avoidance of requirements, § 2:32, 2:33
 Evidence
 Breach of promise to marry, § 2:13
 Equitable estoppel, avoidance of requirements, § 2:32
 Parol evidence, § 2:4, 2:26, 2:28, 2:31
 Policy, § 2:5
 Required writing, § 2:25 et seq.
 Exclusions
 Generally, § 2:8
 Land provision, § 2:18
 One-year provision, § 2:20, 2:23
 Sale of goods under Uniform Commercial Code, § 2:24
 Sale of goods under uniform Commercial Code, § 2:24
 Scope, § 2:2
 Executed contracts, land provision, § 2:14
 Executors and administrators, § 2:9
 Executory contracts, land provision, § 2:14
 Formal contracts, § 2:1
 Forms, § 2:39-2:43
 Fraud, avoidance of requirements, § 2:32, 2:34
 Goods, sale, § 2:24, 2:39
 Intent of parties
 One-year provision, § 2:21
 Required writing, § 2:25

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Interpretation and construction, § 2:7, 2:20, 2:21
 Land, § 2:14-2:19, 2:31, 2:32
 Leases, § 2:1, 2:19
 Marriage, § 2:13
 Memorandum, § 2:1 et seq.
 Merchants, § 2:26, 2:30, 2:41
 Modification of contracts, § 2:3, 10:5
 Motions, § 2:37
 Multiple documents, required writing, § 2:29
 No reasonable probability, one-year provision, § 2:21-2:23
 Note, § 2:1 et seq.
 Notice, forms, § 2:40-2:42
 Objection to confirmation of sale, notice to buyer form, § 2:42
 One-year provision, § 2:20-2:23
 Original promises, § 2:9, 2:10, 2:12
 Parol or oral matters
 Contracts, § 2:2 et seq.
 Evidence, § 2:4, 2:26, 2:28, 2:31
 Modifications of contracts, scope, § 2:3
 Part performance, avoidance of requirements, § 2:34, 2:35
 Parties, assignment, § 3:33
 Performance
 One-year provision, § 2:20-2:23
 Part performance, avoidance of requirements, § 2:34, 2:35
 Pleadings, § 2:37
 Policy, § 2:5, 2:6
 Practice pointers, § 2:38
 Procedural aspects, § 2:37
 Promises, § 2:2 et seq.
 Promissory estoppel, avoidance of requirements, § 2:33
 Purpose, § 2:5
 Real property, § 2:14-2:19, 2:31, 2:32
 Reformation of contracts, § 6:67
 Remedies or relief
 Interpretation principles, § 2:7
 Part performance, avoidance of requirements, § 2:34
 Restitutionary remedies, § 2:36

INDEX

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

- Repudiation of contract, § 2:2, 2:40
- Required writing, § 2:25-2:31
- Restatement (Second) of Contracts
 - Executors and administrators, § 2:9
 - Land provision, § 2:16
 - Modifications of contracts, § 2:3
 - Promissory estoppel, avoidance of requirements, § 2:33
 - Required writing, § 2:25
- Restitutory remedies, § 2:36
- Role of contract interpretation, one-year provision, § 2:21
- Sales, § 2:14 et seq.
- Scope, § 2:2-2:4
- Signatures
 - Required writing, § 2:25, 2:30
 - Scope, § 2:2
- Statutes, § 2:1 et seq.
- Sufficiency of writing, § 2:25 et seq.
- Suretyship, § 2:10-2:12
- Testimonium, form, § 2:43
- Torts, excluded matters, § 2:8
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Generally, § 2:1
 - Equitable estoppel, § 2:32
 - Interpretation principles, § 2:7
 - Land provision, § 2:16
 - Modifications of contracts, § 2:3
 - Part performance, § 2:34
 - Required writing, § 2:26
 - Sale of goods, generally, § 2:24
 - Waiver of defense, § 2:37
- Voidable contracts, § 2:1
- Waiver of defense, § 2:37

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- See index heading LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS

STATUTE OF REPOSE

- Breach of contract, statute of limitations distinguished, § 12:76

STATUTES

- Breach of contract actions, § 12:1 et seq.
- Consideration
 - Statutory compliance, § 5:21

STATUTES—Cont'd

- Consideration—Cont'd
 - Statutory exceptions, § 5:4
- Construction and interpretation, § 8:3 et seq.
- Definition of contract, § 1:1, 1:2
- Fraudulent conduct, § 6:20
- Modification of contracts, § 10:1 et seq.
- Parties to contracts, § 3:2 et seq.
- Performance, § 11:1 et seq.
- Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.
- Role of courts, § 1:6
- Statute of frauds, § 2:1 et seq.

STIPULATIONS

- Consideration, form, payments and stipulations made, § 5:40
- Performance form, failure to observe contract stipulations for specified period, § 11:290

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

- Exclusive dealing agreement forms, stock of seller exhausted, § 7:84
- Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, shareholder of selling corporation, § 7:69

STORAGE

- Performance, tender form, storage charges, § 11:136

STRICT COMPLIANCE OR PERFORMANCE

- Conditions, § 9:14
- Mutual assent, option exercises, § 4:42

SUBORDINATION AGREEMENTS

- Construction and interpretation, § 8:89, 8:90

SUBSEQUENT ACTS AND MATTERS

- Construction and interpretation
 - Severability form, successive deliveries, § 8:82
- Mutual assent, forms, § 4:45, 4:51

SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS

- Parties to contracts, capacity, § 3:16

SUBSTITUTION

Performance, forms, § 11:146-11:152

**SUFFICIENCY OR
INSUFFICIENCY**

Ambiguity of contract, § 8:60
Techniques for resolution of,
§ 8:60

Breach of contract, inadequacy of
legal remedies and specific per-
formance, § 12:65

Performance assurance, forms,
§ 11:299-11:306

Statute of frauds, writing, § 2:25 et
seq.

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Arbitration, summary judgment
motions, § 14:78

Breach of contract, statute of limita-
tions, § 12:75

Construction and interpretation, role,
§ 8:69, 8:70

**SUPERSEDING ACTS AND
MATTERS**

Construction and interpretation form,
contract supersedes previous
representations or agreements,
§ 8:84

Mutual assent, prior communications,
§ 4:95

**SUPPLEMENTAL ACTS AND
MATTERS**

Construction and interpretation,
course of performance forms,
supplementary agreement,
§ 8:98, 8:99

Construction and interpretation form,
additional evidence not allowed,
supplement scope of agreement,
§ 8:93

SUPPLYING TERMS

Construction and interpretation,
omissions, § 8:58

SUPPORT OF CHILDREN

Construction and interpretation of
agreements, § 8:1

SUPPORT OF CHILDREN—Cont'd

Separation and support agreement,
§ 6:88, 6:89

Support, maintenance, and education
of children, validity of assent,
§ 6:86

SURETYSHIP

Statute of frauds, § 2:10-2:12

SURVIVAL

Noncompetition covenant, public
policy form, § 7:79

Statute, breach of contract, § 12:76

TECHNICAL MATTERS

Construction and interpretation, plain
meaning rule, § 8:13

TECHNIQUES

Resolution of ambiguity, construction
and interpretation, § 8:59 et seq.

TELEVISION AND RADIO

Performance, employment contract
form, television news reporter,
§ 11:187

**TEMPORARY ACTS AND
MATTERS**

Breach of contract defense,
temporary impossibility of per-
formance, § 11:37

TERM CONTRACTS

Government contracts, § 13:21

TERM OF EMPLOYMENT

Performance, employment contract
forms, § 11:206-11:210, 11:212

**TERMINATION OF
EMPLOYMENT**

Performance
Dissatisfaction of employer,
§ 11:221

Forms, § 11:194, 11:213 et seq.

Public policy, noncompetition cove-
nant form, § 7:74, 7:75, 7:79

TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION

Conditions, notice form, § 9:41

Mutual assent, offer, § 4:23-4:25

INDEX

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- Contracts
 - Construction and interpretation,
§ 8:6 et seq.
 - Mutual assent, § 4:1 et seq.
 - Performance, § 11:1 et seq.
 - Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.

TERRITORIAL MATTERS

- Jurisdiction, breach of contract,
§ 12:63
- Performance form, exclusive territory
sales agency agreement,
§ 11:188

TESTIMONIUM

- Statute of frauds, form, § 2:43

TESTS

- Bailment contract forms, equipment,
§ 1:19, 1:20
- Conditions, promises distinguished,
§ 9:4

THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

- Parties to contracts, § 3:21-3:31,
3:80-3:82

THIRD PERSONS

- Agent and principal, § 3:18
- Beneficiaries, § 3:21-3:31, 3:80-3:82
- Breach of contract, damages, § 12:1
- Consideration moving to and from,
forms, § 5:35, 5:36
- Duress, actions of third party, § 6:3
- Fraud, third party issues, § 6:21
- Guaranty by third party, infancy
form, § 3:58
- Mutual assent, continuing offer form
regarding sale of real property at
price offered by third person,
§ 4:63

THIRTEENTH JUROR RULE

- Breach of contract, additur, § 12:53

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

- Parties to contracts, assignment,
§ 3:32
- Warranty of title
 - Damages, § 12:19

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Warranty of title—Cont'd
 - Transfer of title generally,
§ 12:107-12:109

TORTS

- Contract versus tort, § 1:4
- Statute of frauds, excluded matters,
§ 2:8

TRADE SECRETS

- Public policy
 - Noncompetition covenant form,
divulge trade secrets, § 7:77
 - Noncompetition covenant forms,
§ 7:77-7:79

TRADE USAGES

- Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:123,
12:148
- Construction and interpretation,
§ 8:29, 8:30, 8:101-8:109

TRAINING

- Public policy, noncompetition cove-
nant form for specially trained
employees, § 7:78

TRANSFERS

- Breach of warranty forms, title,
§ 12:108, 12:109
- Parties to contracts, assignments,
§ 3:32 et seq.

TRANSPORTATION

- Transshipment point, performance
from, § 11:127

TRAVEL

- Expenses, employment contract form,
§ 11:201

TRIAL

- Conditions, form, trial period for
determining satisfaction, § 9:32

TRUSTS

- Performance, termination of employ-
ment form, trust breach,
§ 11:220

TWO-PARTY CONTRACT

- Mutual assent, definiteness form,
§ 4:49

ULTRA VIRES

Government contracts, § 13:12
Parties to contracts, capacity of corporations, § 3:14, 3:15

UNCONSCIONABILITY

Generally, § 6:52-6:57, 6:94-6:97
Adhesion contracts compared, § 6:56
Arbitration agreements (TUAA), § 14:22
Breach of contract, liquidated damages, § 12:37
Construction and interpretation, impact of standardized agreements, § 8:7
Examples, § 6:57
Forms, § 6:94-6:97
Government contracts, amendment or withdrawal of bids, § 13:36
Performance, release, § 11:55
Policy, § 6:52-6:57
Procedural and substantive aspects, § 6:54
Sales agreement
 Elimination of unconscionable clause, § 6:95
 Modification of unconscionable clause, § 6:94
 Remainder of agreement effective, § 6:96
 Termination of entire agreement, § 6:97
UCC Article 2, § 6:55

UNCORRECTED WORK

Performance, acceptance or rejection form, § 11:284

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Generally, § 6:10-6:18
Actual influence, § 6:11, 6:12
Breach of contract, § 11:10, 12:69
Burden of proof, presumed influence, § 6:17
Classification and comparison, § 6:11
Confidential relationships
 Generally, § 6:15
 Prenuptial agreements, § 6:16
 Strict scrutiny, § 6:18
Defined, § 6:10

UNDUE INFLUENCE—Cont'd

Duress distinguished, § 6:11
Fiduciary relationships, § 6:14
Prenuptial agreements, § 6:16
Presumed influence
 Generally, § 6:11, 6:13
 Burden of proof, § 6:17
 Confidential relationships, § 6:15, 6:16
 Fiduciary relationships, § 6:14
 Prenuptial agreements, § 6:16
Valid transactions, ascertaining, § 6:18

UNFAIR ADVANTAGE

Public policy, noncompetition agreements in violation of common law, § 7:28

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Breach of contract. See index heading BREACH OF CONTRACT
Breach of warranty, § 12:19 et seq.
Construction and interpretation. See index heading CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
Definition of contract, § 1:1, 1:2
Government contracts, § 13:3
Implied in law contracts, § 1:10
Modification of contracts, § 10:1, 10:3, 10:5, 10:9, 10:10
Performance. See index heading PERFORMANCE
Statute of frauds. See index heading STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Unconscionability, UCC Article 2, § 6:55

UNIFORMITY

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, uniformity of goods, § 12:120

UNILATERAL CONTRACTS

Classification of contracts, § 1:5
Government contracts, issuance of invitation to bid, § 13:27
Mutual assent, offer, § 4:19-4:21

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Implied in law contracts, § 1:10, 1:11

INDEX

UNMARRIED PERSONS

Nonmarital agreement, parties living together remaining unmarried, § 6:90

UNPROFITABLE BUSINESS

Performance, termination of employment form, § 11:225

UNRESOLVED ISSUES

Construction and interpretation, contra proferentem, § 8:63

USE, OCCUPANCY, OR ENJOYMENT

Parties to contracts, seller informed that goods will be used by specific other persons, § 3:80
Public policy, noncompetition covenant form, § 7:78

USED AND SECONDHAND GOODS

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, § 12:115

USURY

Public policy, compliance with government regulations form, usury savings clause, § 7:44

VALIDITY OR INVALIDITY

Contracts
Breach of contract, specific performance, § 12:67
Public policy, § 7:1 et seq.
Public policy, invalidation of contracts, § 7:3 et seq.

VALUATION

Performance form, monthly installment payments on percentage of value of work completed, § 11:80

VARIANCE

Breach of warranty, merchantability warranty form, variation of breakage and spoilage in uniformity of goods, § 12:120

VENDORS

Government contracts, communications, § 13:43, 13:44

VENUE

Construction and interpretation form, submission to jurisdiction of forum, § 8:77

Public policy

Forms, § 7:89-7:91

Selection clauses, § 7:40, 7:88

VERDICT

Breach of contract, damages, § 12:49, 12:51

VIOLATIONS

Conditions, § 9:14

Performance, cancellation of contract form, § 11:289

VISUAL INSPECTION OF GOODS

Performance, form, § 11:176

VOID OR VOIDABLE CONTRACTS

Breach of contract, restitution, § 12:56

Classification of contracts, § 1:5

Government contracts, § 13:3, 13:10

Public policy, § 7:2 et seq.

Effect of illegality, § 7:11

Release, performance, § 11:55

Statute of frauds, § 2:1

WAIVER

See index heading ESTOPPEL AND WAIVER

WARNINGS

Breach of warranty, form for notice of breach and resulting injury, failure to warn, § 12:143

WARRANTIES

Absence of known hostile title, warranty of, exclusion form, § 12:131

Actions for breach, § 12:19 et seq.

Admission of basis for fitness for particular purpose warranty, form, § 12:125

Agent's right to transfer title, form, § 12:108

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- As is sale of goods, form for disclaimer of implied warranties, § **12:138**
- Attorney letters, forms for notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, § **12:142, 12:143, 12:145**
- Availability of service contract in lieu of express warranty, form, § **12:128**
- Bad faith, damages, § **12:19**
- Breach of warranty
 - Absence of known hostile title, warranty of, exclusion form, § **12:131**
 - Actions for breach, § **12:19 et seq.**
 - Admission of basis for fitness for particular purpose warranty, form, § **12:125**
 - Against encumbrances, form, § **12:112**
 - Agent's right to transfer title, form, § **12:108**
 - As is sale of goods, form for disclaimer of implied warranties, § **12:138**
 - Attorney letters, forms for notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, § **12:142, 12:143, 12:145**
 - Availability of service contract in lieu of express warranty, form, § **12:128**
 - Bad faith, damages, § **12:19**
 - Breakage, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 - Cancellation of contract of sale, form for notice of breach of warranty and, § **12:144**
 - Conflict of warranties, damages, § **12:24**
 - Course of dealing, forms, § **12:124, 12:148**
 - Cumulation of warranties, damages, § **12:24**
 - Damages, § **12:19 et seq.**
 - Declaration of warranty, forms, § **12:103, 12:105**
 - Delivery, form for warranty against encumbrances, § **12:111**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Breach of warranty—Cont'd
 - Description of purpose, merchantability warranty form, § **12:117**
 - Disclaimers, forms, § **12:127 et seq.**
 - Encumbrances, warranty against, forms, § **12:110-12:112**
 - Entire agreement, form, § **12:98**
 - Evidence
 - Admission of basis for fitness for particular purpose warranty, form, § **12:125**
 - Implied warranties, damages, § **12:21**
 - Examination of goods, form for exclusion of warranty based on, § **12:139**
 - Exclusions or exceptions
 - Damages, § **12:19, 12:23**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:127 et seq.**
 - Forms for exceptions to exclusions, § **12:129, 12:132**
 - Sample or model excluded as warranty, form, § **12:106**
 - Statements excluded as express warranties, form, § **12:104**
 - Usage or past experience, form, § **12:99**
 - Expansion of coverage, merchantability warranty form, § **12:114**
 - Express disclaimer of warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, form, § **12:134**
 - Express warranties
 - Availability of service contract in lieu of express warranty, form, § **12:128**
 - Damages, § **12:20, 12:23, 12:24**
 - Disclaimer form, § **12:127**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:100-12:104**
 - No warranty unless expressly made, disclaimer of implied warranties form, § **12:137**

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Breach of warranty—Cont'd
 - Express warranties—Cont'd
 - Notice of breach of warranty, form, § **12:150**
 - Extension of manufacturer's warranty by seller, form, § **12:97**
 - Failure to warn, form for notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, § **12:143**
 - First purchaser, warranty restricted to, form, § **12:96**
 - Fitness for particular purpose warranty
 - Damages, § **12:22, 12:23**
 - Exclusion, forms, § **12:129, 12:135, 12:136**
 - Express disclaimer, form, § **12:134**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:125, 12:126**
 - Notice of breach of warranty, form, § **12:149**
 - Fitness for purpose, ordinary purpose, merchantability warranty forms, § **12:116-12:122**
 - Forms, actions for breach, § **12:96-12:150**
 - Fungible goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:119**
 - Goods, actions for breach, § **12:19 et seq.**
 - Implied warranties
 - Damages, § **12:20-12:24**
 - Disclaimer forms, § **12:137, 12:138**
 - Notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, form, § **12:143**
 - Incorporation of representations or warranties in agreement, form, § **12:98**
 - Infringement by seller, form for exclusion of warranty against, § **12:133**
 - Labeling of goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:121, 12:122**
 - Letters from attorney, forms for notice of breach of warranty

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Breach of warranty—Cont'd
 - and resulting injury, § **12:142, 12:143, 12:145**
 - Liability, form for warranty against encumbrances, § **12:112**
- Limitations
 - Damages, § **12:23**
 - First purchaser, warranty restricted to, form, § **12:96**
 - Time limitation, form for warranty based on course of dealing, § **12:124**
- Manufacturers and manufacturing, forms, § **12:97, 12:102**
- Merchantability warranty
 - Damages, § **12:21, 12:23**
 - Exclusion forms, § **12:129, 12:135**
 - Express disclaimer, form, § **12:134**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:113-12:122**
 - Notice of breach of warranty, form, § **12:147**
- Models or samples, forms, § **12:105, 12:106**
- Modification of warranties, damages, § **12:23**
- No warranty unless expressly made, disclaimer of implied warranties form, § **12:137**
- Notice
 - Breach of warranty, forms, § **12:140-12:150**
 - Damages, § **12:19**
- Ordinary purpose fitness warranty, forms, § **12:116-12:122**
- Origin of goods, form for express warranties, § **12:102**
- Packaging of goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:121, 12:122**
- Past experience, form for exclusion of warranties based on, § **12:99**
- Performance, § **11:29, 12:101**
- Pledgee's right to transfer title, form, § **12:109**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Breach of warranty—Cont'd
 Products, forms, § **12:97, 12:102**
 Quality of goods, form for express warranties, § **12:102**
 Questions of law and fact, implied warranties, § **12:22**
 Representations must be incorporated in agreement, form, § **12:98**
 Resulting injury, forms for notice of breach of warranty and, § **12:141-12:143, 12:145, 12:146**
 Rights, forms for warranty of title, § **12:108, 12:109**
 Sales, actions for breach, § **12:19 et seq.**
 Samples or models, forms, § **12:105, 12:106**
 Secondhand goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:115**
 Service contract available in lieu of express warranty, form, § **12:128**
 Short form, fitness for particular purpose warranty, § **12:126**
 Specifications, declaration of express warranty form, § **12:103**
 Spoilage, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 Statements excluded as express warranties, form, § **12:104**
 Time or date
 Limitation, form for warranty based on course of dealing, § **12:124**
 Notice of breach of warranty, form, § **12:140**
 Title, warranty of
 Damages, § **12:19**
 Exclusion, forms, § **12:130-12:132**
 Forms, generally, § **12:107-12:109**
 Trade
 Acceptability, merchantability warranty form, § **12:118**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Breach of warranty—Cont'd
 Trade—Cont'd
 Packaging and labeling of goods intended for particular trade, merchantability warranty form, § **12:122**
 Usages, forms, § **12:123, 12:148**
 Transfer of title, forms, § **12:108, 12:109**
 Uniform Commercial Code, actions for breach, § **12:19 et seq.**
 Uniformity of goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 Usage
 Exclusion of warranties based on usage, form, § **12:99**
 Trade usage, forms, § **12:123, 12:148**
 Used goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:115**
 Variation of breakage and spoilage in uniformity of goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 Waiver of warranties, damages, § **12:19**
 Written warranties, exclusion form, § **12:129**
 Breakage, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
 Cancellation of contract of sale, form for notice of breach of warranty and, § **12:144**
 Conflict of warranties, damages, § **12:24**
 Course of dealing, forms, § **12:124, 12:148**
 Cumulation of warranties, damages, § **12:24**
 Damages for breach, § **12:19 et seq.**
 Declaration of warranty, forms, § **12:103, 12:105**
 Delivery, form for warranty against encumbrances, § **12:111**
 Description of purpose, merchantability warranty form, § **12:117**
 Disclaimer, forms, § **12:127 et seq.**

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Encumbrances, warranty against, forms, § **12:110-12:112**
- Entire agreement, form, § **12:98**
- Evidence
 - Admission of basis for fitness for particular purpose warranty, form, § **12:125**
 - Implied warranties, damages, § **12:21**
- Examination of goods, form for exclusion of warranty based on, § **12:139**
- Exclusions and exceptions
 - Damages, § **12:19, 12:23**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:127 et seq.**
 - Forms for exceptions to exclusions, § **12:129, 12:132**
 - Sample or model excluded as warranty, form, § **12:106**
 - Statements excluded as express warranties, form, § **12:104**
 - Usage or past experience, form, § **12:99**
- Expansion of coverage, merchantability warranty form, § **12:114**
- Express
 - Disclaimer of warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, form, § **12:134**
 - Exceptions to warranty of title, exclusion form, § **12:132**
- Express warranties
 - Availability of service contract in lieu of express warranty, form, § **12:128**
 - Damages, § **12:20, 12:23, 12:24**
 - Disclaimer form, § **12:127**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:100-12:104**
 - No warranty unless expressly made, disclaimer of implied warranties form, § **12:137**
 - Notice of breach of warranty, form, § **12:150**
- Extension of manufacturer's warranty by seller, form, § **12:97**
- Failure to warn, form for notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, § **12:143**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- First purchaser, warranty restricted to, form, § **12:96**
- Fitness
 - Ordinary purpose, merchantability warranty forms, § **12:116-12:122**
 - Particular purpose warranty
 - Damages, § **12:22, 12:23**
 - Exclusion, forms, § **12:129, 12:135, 12:136**
 - Express disclaimer, form, § **12:134**
 - Forms, generally, § **12:125, 12:126**
 - Notice of breach of warranty, form, § **12:149**
- Forms, actions for breach, § **12:96-12:150**
- Fungible goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:119**
- Goods, actions for breach, § **12:19 et seq.**
- Implied warranties
 - Damages, § **12:20-12:24**
 - Disclaimer, forms, § **12:137, 12:138**
 - Notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, form, § **12:143**
- Incorporation of representations or warranties in agreement, form, § **12:98**
- Infringement warranties, form for exclusion of warranty against, § **12:133**
- Labeling of goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:121, 12:122**
- Letters from attorney, forms for notice of breach of warranty and resulting injury, § **12:142, 12:143, 12:145**
- Liability, form for warranty against encumbrances, § **12:112**
- Limitations
 - Damages, § **12:23**
 - First purchaser, warranty restricted to, form, § **12:96**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Limitations—Cont'd

Time limitation, form for warranty based on course of dealing, § 12:124

Manufacturers and manufacturing, forms, § 12:97, 12:102

Merchantability warranty

Damages, § 12:21, 12:23

Exclusion forms, § 12:129, 12:135

Express disclaimer, form, § 12:134

Forms, generally, § 12:113-12:122

Notice of breach of warranty, form, § 12:147

Models or samples, forms, § 12:105, 12:106

Modification of warranties, damages, § 12:23

No warranty unless expressly made, disclaimer of implied warranties form, § 12:137

Notice

Breach of warranty, forms, § 12:140-12:150

Damages, § 12:19

Ordinary purpose fitness warranty, forms, § 12:116-12:122

Origin of goods, form for express warranties, § 12:102

Packaging of goods, merchantability warranty form, § 12:121, 12:122

Parties to contracts, third party beneficiary forms, § 3:80, 3:81

Past experience, form for exclusion of warranties based on, § 12:99

Performance, § 11:29, 12:101

Pledgee's right to transfer title, form, § 12:109

Products, forms, § 12:97, 12:102

Quality of goods, form for express warranties, § 12:102

Questions of law and fact, implied warranties, § 12:22

Representations must be incorporated in agreement, form, § 12:98

Resulting injury, forms for notice of breach of warranty and, § 12:141-12:143, 12:145, 12:146

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Rights, forms for warranty of title, § 12:108, 12:109

Sales, actions for breach, § 12:19 et seq.

Samples or models, forms, § 12:105, 12:106

Secondhand goods, merchantability warranty form, § 12:115

Service contract available in lieu of express warranty, form, § 12:128

Short form, fitness for particular purpose warranty, § 12:126

Specifications, declaration of express warranty form, § 12:103

Spoilage, merchantability warranty form, § 12:120

Statements excluded as express warranties, form, § 12:104

Time or date

Limitation, form for warranty based on course of dealing, § 12:124

Notice of breach of warranty, form, § 12:140

Title warranty

Damages, § 12:19

Transfer of title generally, § 12:107-12:109

Trade

Acceptability, merchantability warranty form, § 12:118

Packaging and labeling of goods intended for particular trade, merchantability warranty form, § 12:122

Usages, forms, § 12:123, 12:148

Transfer of title, forms, § 12:108, 12:109

Uniform Commercial Code, actions for breach, § 12:19 et seq.

Uniformity of goods, merchantability warranty form, § 12:120

Usage

Exclusion of warranties based on usage, form, § 12:99

Trade usage, forms, § 12:123, 12:148

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Used goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:115**
- Variation of breakage and spoilage in uniformity of goods, merchantability warranty form, § **12:120**
- Waiver of warranties, damages, § **12:19**
- Written warranties, exclusion form, § **12:129**

WEIGHT AND SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE

- Ambiguity of contract, § **8:60**
- Construction and interpretation, techniques for resolution of ambiguity, § **8:60**

WILLFUL BREACH OF CONTRACT

- General discussion, § **11:11**
- Generally, § **11:11**

WILLS

- Antenuptial agreements, disposition upon death in accordance with, § **6:82**

WILLS—Cont'd

- Consideration, agreement to make as consideration, form, § **5:46**

WITHDRAWAL

- Government contracts, bids, § **13:36**
- Mutual assent, offer, § **4:24**
- Parties to contracts, form for reservation by principal of right to withdraw property, § **3:74**

WORDS AND PHRASES

- See index heading **DEFINITIONS**

WRITING

- Contracts, written
 - Classification of contracts, § **1:5**
 - Definition of contract, § **1:1**
 - Merger, § **10:1**
 - Modification of contracts, § **10:3, 10:5**
- Mutual assent, acceptance, § **4:81**
- Warranties, exclusion form, § **12:129**